

Form 3 - Public Disclosure Form

PDF 1 Public Disclosure Form

This form shall be submitted by the CAB no less than thirty (30) working days prior to any onsite audit *. Any changes to this information shall be submitted to the ASC within five (5) days of the change and not later than 10 days before the planned audit. If later, a new announcement is submitted and another 30 days rule will apply.

The information on this form shall be public * and should be posted on the ASC website within three (3) days of submission.

This form shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties.

This form should be translated into local languages when appropriate

PDF 1.1 Name of CAB	DNV GL
PDF 1.2 Date of Submission	31.08.2017
PDF 1.3 CAB Contact Person PDF 1.3.1 Name of Contact Person	Jan Petter Kosmo
PDF 1.3.2 Position in the CAB's organisation	Lead Auditor
PDF 1.3.3 Mailing address	



PDF 1.3.4 Email address	jan.petter.kosmo@dnvgl.com
PDF 1.3.5 Phone number	+47 957 48769
PDF 1.3.6 Other	

PDF 1.4 ASC Name of Client

PDF 1.4.1 Name of Company	Cermaq Norway AS
PDF 1.4.2 Name of Contact Person	Mats William Snåre
PDF 1.4.3 Position in the client's organisation	Environmental Coordinator
PDF 1.4.4 Mailing address	Cermaq Norway AS Nordfoldveien 165 8286 NORDFOLD, NORWAY
PDF 1.4.5 Email address	mats.snare@cermaq.com
PFD 1.4.6 Phone number	+47 23 68 55 00



PDF 1.4.7	Other	

Phone +47 23 68 55 00 Direct +47 23 68 55 33 Mobile +47 92 63 99 25

PDF 1.5 Unit of Certification

PDF 1.5.1 Single Site

PDF 1.5.2 Multi-site

PDF 1.5.3 Group certification

Single site		

PDF 1.6 Sites to be audited

Site Name	GPS Coordinates	Other Location Information	Planned Site Audit(s)	Date of planned audit
13412 Dypeide	68o49.4970N / 14o46.5180E	North Norway, Nordland County, Øksnes Municipality. Receiving water body: Børøyfjorden, Ryggefjorden, Møklandsfjorden.	IA	Week 44-45 in 2017

PDF 1.7 Species and Standards

Standard	Species (scientific name) produced	Included in scope (Yes/No)	ASC endorsed standard to be used	Version Number
Salmon	Salmo salar	Yes	ASC	1.1

PDF 1.8 Planned Stakeholder Consultation(s) and How Stakeholders can Become Involved



Name/organisation	Relevance for this audit	How to involve this stakeholder (in- person/phone interview/input submission)	When stakeholder may be contacted	How this stakeholder will be contacted
Mattilsynet	Authorities	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Nordland Fylkeskommune	Local authorities	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Kystverket	Authorities	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Fiskeridirektoratet	Authorities	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Fylkesmannen i Nordland	Local authorities	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Nordland Fylkes Fiskarlag	Fishermen organization	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications
Øksnes Fiskarlag	Fishermen organization	Written notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephone	Before audit and when draft report is published	Written notifications



Øksnes KommuneLocal authoritiesWritten notifications with request for submissions, and if needed telephoneBefore audit and when draft report is notifications publishedBø kystfiskarlagFishermen organization with request for submissions, and if needed telephoneBefore audit and when draft report is notifications publishedNorges kystfiskarlagFishermen organization with request for needed telephoneWritten notifications with request for draft report is notifications publishedNorges kystfiskarlagFishermen organization with request for submissions, and if needed telephoneBefore audit and when draft report is notifications published	Øksnes Kommune	Local authorities	Written notifications	Poforo audit and when	VA / - LL
with request for draft report is notifications submissions, and if published needed telephone Norges kystfiskarlag Fishermen organization Written notifications with request for draft report is notifications submissions, and if published			with request for submissions, and if	draft report is	
with request for draft report is notifications submissions, and if published	Bø kystfiskarlag	Fishermen organization	with request for submissions, and if	draft report is	
	Norges kystfiskarlag	Fishermen organization	with request for submissions, and if	draft report is	

PDF 1.9 Proposed Timeline

PDF 1.9.1	Contract Signed:	31.05.2017
PDF 1.9.2	Start of audit:	30.10.2017
PDF 1.9.3	Onsite Audit(s):	Week 44-45 in 2017 (31.10.2017 - 09.11.2017)
PDF 1.9.4	Determination/ Decision:	Pending final certification decision in final report.

PDF 1.10 Audit Team

	Column1	Name	ASC Registration Reference
PDF 1.10.1	Lead Auditor	Jan Petter Kosmo	



PDF 1.10.2	Technical Experts	Kjell Roar Bekkevold
PDF 1.10.3	Social Auditor	Darius Pamakstys



ASC Audit Report - Opening

General Requirements

- C1 Audit reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the operation is located.
- C2 Audit reports may contain confidential annexes for commercially sensitive information.
 - **C2.1** The CAB shall agree the content of any commercially sensitive information with the applicant, which can still be accessible by the ASC and the appointed accreditation body upon request as stipulated in the certification contract.
 - C2.2 The public report shall contain a clear overview of the items which are in the confidential annexes.
 - C2.3 Except for the annexes that contain commercially sensitive information all audit reports will be public.
- C3 The CAB is solely responsible for the content of all reports, including the content of any confidential annexes.

C4 Reporting Deadlines* for certification and re-certification audit reports

- **C4.1** Within thirty (30) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a draft report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C4.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the draft report to the ASC website.
- C4.3 The CAB shall allow stakeholders and interested parties to comment on the report for fifteen (15) days.

Cermag Norway AS

- **C4.4** Within twenty (20) days of the close of comments, the CAB shall submit the final report to the ASC in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C4.5 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C4.6 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

C5 Reporting Deadlines* for surveillance audit reports

1.1 Name of Applicant

- **C5.1** Within ninety (90) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a final report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C5.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C5.3 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

1 Title Page

1.2 Report Title [e.g. Public Certification Report]	ASC Initial audit, draft report
1.3 CAB name	DNV GL
1.4 Name of Lead Auditor	Jan Petter Kosmo
1.5 Names and positions of report authors and reviewers	Jan Petter Kosmo - lead auditor, author of report Darius Pamakstys - social auditor
1.6 Client's Contact person: Name and Title	Kjell Roar Bekkevold - lead auditor, reviewer Mats William Snåre, Environmental Coordinator
1.7 Date	21.11.2017
2 Table of Contents	
3 Glossary	

CAR v.2.0 - Audit report - Opening

* working days



Terms and abbreviations that are specific to this audit report and that are not otherwise defined in the ASC glossary

1) MOM-B and MOM-C are surveys of benthic environment at or near farm, according to NS 9410 (Norwegian Standard 9410). 2) NFSA is Norwegian Food safety Authority. 3) ISA is Infectious salmon anemia virus. 4) BNW is basic need wage. 5) VR is variation request. 5) FHP is Fish health plan. 6) CV is "curriculum vitae" for a fish group. 7) IK is internal control system. 7) NINA is Norwegian institute for Nature Research. 9) IMR is Institute of Marine Research. 10) PD is Pancreas Disease. 11) VHP is Veterinary Health Plan. 12) HMS is HSE (Health, Safety and Environment). 13) H&S is Health and Safety. 14) PPE is Personal Protective Equipment. 15) OHS is Occupational Health and Safety.

4 Summary

A concise summary of the report and findings. The summary shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties.

		, ,	·
	4.1	A brief description of the scope of the audit	ASC audit of Dypeide 13412, a seasite
	4.2	A brief description of the operations of the unit of certification	Production of Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>)
	4.3	Type of unit of certification (select only one type of unit of certification in the list)	Single farm
	4.4	Type of audit (select all the types of audit that apply in the list)	Initial audit 2017
	4.5	A summary of the major findings	Refer to report section II Audit template and IV Audit Report - Closing for NCs found during audit
	4.6	The Audit determination	The Audit determination at draft report stage: Not yet compliant. May be considered compliant and recommended certified only after satisfactory closure of Major non-conformances and satisfactory closure or a corrective action plan for Minor non-conformances is implemented by the client and approved by DNV GL. • Final certification decision will be taken in final report after completion of stakeholder period. • Until final certification decision by DNV GL the applicant is NOT yet certified and can not claim ASC Aquaculture certification status.
5 CAB C		nformation	DANG
	5.1	CAB Name	DNVGL
	5.2	CAB Mailing Address	Veritasveien 11322 HøvikNorway
	5.3	Email Address	jan.petter.kosmo@dnvgl.com
	5.4	Other Contact Information	Phone to DNVGL +47 67 57 99 00
6 Packs	round o	n the Applicant	
6.1		nation on the Public Disclosure Form	Yes
0.1	(Form update	3) except 1.2-1.3 All information ed as necessary to reflect the audit ducted.	



6.2	A description of the unit of certification (for initial audit) / changes, if any (for surveillance and recertification audits)	Dypeide is a conventional floating cage salmon farm. The production cages are floating circular cages (100 / 120 meters circumference), with pointed nets. Central on the farm is a feed barge, with centralized feeding system and visual control of feeding. All installations are certified according to Norwegian legislation "NS-9415 NYTEK" regulations standard. Smolts supplied by internal suppliers.
6.3	Other certifications currently held by the unit of certification	
6.4	Other certification(s) obtained before this audit	
6.5	Estimated annual production volumes of the unit of certification of the <u>curren</u> t year	2017: 1840 tons
6.6	Actual annual production volumes of the unit of certification of the <u>previous</u> year (mandatory for surveillance and recertification audits)	2016: 0 tons
6.7	Production system(s) employed within the unit of certification (select one or more in the list)	Net cages at sea
6.8	Number of employees working at the unit of certification	5 (+2 shared with site Langøyhovden)
Scope 7.1	The Standard(s) against which the audit was conducted, including version number	ASC Salmon Standard, version 1.1 April 2017
7.2	The species produced at the applicant farm	Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>)
7.3	A description of the scope of the audit including a description of whether the unit of certification covers all production or harvest areas (i.e. ponds) managed by the operation or located at the included sites, or whether only a sub-set of these are included in the unit of certification. If only a sub-set of production or harvest areas are included in the unit of certification these shall be clearly named.	Dypeide is a seasite with 7 cages of which all are in use for this generation. All cages were covered by the audit
7.4	The names and addresses of any storage, processing, or distribution sites included in the operation (including subcontracted operations) that will potentially be handling certified products, up until the point where product enters further chain of custody.	Fish goes directly from the seasite to the slaughterhouse. Only approved wellboats is used during transhipments of salmon between the site and waiting cages/harvest plant. Biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the company prevent the wellboats from visiting other salmon farms/sites without cleaning/disinfection. The possibility for mixture of salmon in waiting cages from salmon from other farm/sites is also prevented by biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the harvesting/processing plant used. There are slaughtered fish from only one waiting cage at a time in the harvest/processing plant Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage). All information is kept in electronic system FishTalk/Intelex and in hard copies.

7



7.5 Description of the receiving water body(ies).

The farm is located east of Tindsøya in Nordland county. Site's receiving water-body is Børøyfjorden, Ryggefjorden, Møklandsfjorden (Øksnes municipality). Regional water-body authority is Nordland County. This is a coastal water area. Categorised as a coastal waters, of Euhaline nature (>30‰ salinity). Ecological quality is defined as good. Chemical condition is not defined in public documentation. Details www.vann-nett.no

The site is under voluntary ABM system. There is other salmon farming activity in the area. There are natural wild salmon populations in the area. Overview of salmon watercourses in the area are available in map tools from the Environment Agency / Salmon Registry: http://lakseregister.fylkesmannen.no/

8 Audit Plan

8.1 The names of the auditors and the dates when each of the following were undertaken or completed: conducting the audit, writing of the report, reviewing the report, and taking the certification decision.

Jan Petter Kosmo, lead auditor
Darius Pamakstys, social auditor
Kjell Roar Bekkevold, technical reviewer
Onsite audit was finished 09.11.2017
Initial audit draft report sent to technical review 29.11.2017
Technical Review of Initial audit draft report were finished 12.12.2017
Initial audit draft report sent to ASC 12.12.2017

Locations

8.2 Previous Audits (if applicable):

8.2.1 Initial audit - mm/yyyy
Surveillance audit 1 - mm/ yyyy
Surveillance audit 2 - mm/ yyyy
Recertification audit - mm/ yyyy

Unannounced audit - mm/ yyyy NC close-out audit - mm/ yyyy Scope extension audit mm/ yyyy

NC reference number	Standard clause reference	Closing deadline - status - closing date of each NC

8.4 Audit plan as implemented including:

		Dates	Locations
8.4.1	Desk Reviews		
		04.09.2017	
8.4.2	Onsite audits	31.10.2017 -	
		09.11.2017	Onsite
8.4.3	Stakeholder interviews and Community meetings		No submissions received from notified stakeholders.
8.4.4	Draft report sent to client	29.11.2017	Initial audit 2017 report
8.4.5	Draft report sent to ASC	12.12.2017	Initial audit 2017 report
8.5.5	Final report sent to Client and ASC	NA	Initial audit 2017 report

Dates



8.7 Names and affiliations of individuals consulted or otherwise involved in the audit including: representatives of the client, employees, contractors, stakeholders and any observers that participated in the audit.

Mats William Snåre - environmental coordinator
Karl F. Ottem - fish health manager
Torbjørn Hjertø - health and safety manager
Ann Ellingsen - site manager Langøyhovden and Dypeide
Tommy Olsen - site manager Svartfjell
Kjell Hansen - production manager ongrowing
Marit H. Hansen - freshwater manager
Evy Røymo - quality coordinator
Mona Johansen - HR manager

The audit was held in the company's office at Nordfold, focusing on technical and legal matters, mainly, with relevant operational and administrative staff present. The second part of the audit comprised a site visit to Dypeide, covering remaining technical and administrative issues and completed the social responsibility issues. The audit was conducted as document reviews (digital and hard-copy information) as well as interviews conducted with relevant staff including site staff, typically a combination of document reviews and staff interviews. The interviews pertinent to the Social Responsibility Section of the ASC Salmon Standard were held in conditions allowing for confidentiality of the dialogues and under no constraints of free speech of the interviewees. These interviewees are not named in the report for the same reason. Demonstrations of equipment and processes took place, relevant to the scope of the audit, according to the ASC Salmon Standard v1.1 and following guidelines in the ASC Salmon Audit Manual v1.1.

8.8 Stakeholder submissions, including written or other documented information and CAB written responses to each submission.

Name of stakeholder (if permission given to make name public)	Relevance to be contacted	Date of contact	CAB responded Yes/No	Brief summary of points Raised	Use of comment by CAB	Response sent to stakeholder



			NUAL - ASC Salmon Standard he Salmon Aguaculture Dialogue			
		Scope: species below	nging to the genus Salmo and Oncorhynchus			
		NATIONAL LAWS AND LOCAL REGULATIONS cal and national legal requirements and regulations				
		Compliance Criteria (Use as guidance for audit only)	Audit evidence 1. Write down all audit evidence for each compliance criterion (CC). Audit evidence for each compliance criterion (CC). Audit evidence (including evidence of conformity and nonconformity) should be recorded so that the audit can be repeated by a different audit team. 2. Replace explanatory text in the 'Audit Evidence' column as appropriate. 3. If you see any Compliance Criteria which is not listed below, please describe also in the cells below.	Evaluation (Per indicator, select one category in the drop-down menu)	Description of NC Provide an explanation of the reason(s) for the classification of any NCs or non- applicability	Value/ Metric Provide values - if applicable for the respective Indicator
		a. Maintain digital or hard copies of applicable land and water use laws.	Quality system "Intelex" with link to relevant laws, regulations and requirements in procedures. Document "Offentlige bestemmelser" is a list of all relevant laws, regulations and requirements with link to the law/regulation/requirement.			
	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with local and national regulations and		Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland 09.09.2014 for Dypeide MAB 2340 tons. License from Nordland Fylkeskommune 18.09.2014 for Dypeide MAB 2340 tons, licenses NØ 0004, NØ 0007, NØ 0017, N SG0018, N SG0029 and N HM0005.			
	requirements on land and water use Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Keep records of inspections for compliance with national and local laws and regulations (if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation).	Inspection by Norwegian Food Safety Authority 04.04.2017, no non conformities detected. No inspection by Directorate of Fisheries in 2017. No inspections by "Arbeidstilsynet" in 2017.	Compliant		
			Not within conservation area, seen map from "kart.naturbase.no" with protected areas. Impact on the area is evaluated in permit documents and further risk assessed minimum yearly (last in 2017).			
		e. Others, please describe	Cermaq Norway AS registered in official register			
		a. Maintain records of tax payments to appropriate authorities (e.g. land use tax, water use tax, revenue tax). Note that CABs will not disclose confidential tax information unless client is required to or chooses to make it public.	"Brønnøysundregisteret" with nr. 961922976. Authorised auditor statement for 2016 (period ending 31.03.2017) from Deloitte - R.L. 23.06.2017.			
		b. Maintain copies of tax laws for jurisdiction(s) where company operates.	Online access to lovdata.no with laws and regulations.			
1.1.2	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all tax laws Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Register with national or local authorities as an "aquaculture activity".	Cermaq Norway AS registered in official register "Brønnøysundregisteret" with nr. 961922976. License from Nordland Fylkeskommune 24.10.2017 for Svartfjell MAB 5460 tons (3600 tons after 31.12.2019), licenses N SG0003, N SG0005, N SG0014, N HM0009, N SG0041, N SG0042, N SG00043, N SG0044 and N SG0045. Operation plan approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017 for area (including Svartfjell, Langøyhovden and Dypeide), Svartfjell: planned release 06.01 30.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.11 31.12.2018. Langøyhovden: planned release 2.05 15.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.01 31.07.2017 and planned fallowing 15.06 31.12.2018.	Compliant		
		d. Others, please describe				
_	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all	Maintain copies of national labor codes and laws applicable to farm (scope is restricted to the farm sites within the unit certification.)	Online access to lovdata.no with laws and regulations.			
1.1.3	relevant national and local labor laws and regulations Requirement: Yes	b. Keep records of farm inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation).	No inspections by "Arbeidstilsynet" registered in present generation on site.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. Others, please describe				



1.1.4	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with regulations and permits concerning water quality impacts	a. Obtain permits for water quality impacts where applicable.	Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland 09.09, 2014 for Dypeide MAB 2340 tons. Operation plan approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017 for area (including Svartfjell, Langøyhovden and Dypeide). Svartfjell: planned release 06.01 30.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.11 31.12.2018. Langøyhovden: planned release 02.05 15.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.01 01.05.2017. Dypeide: planned release 01.01 31.07.2017 and planned fallowing 15.06 31.12.2018.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Compile list of and comply with all discharge laws or regulations.	As described in above permits. MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017, report 8985.01.			
		c. Maintain records of monitoring and compliance with discharge laws and regulations as required.	Biomass reported to government via Altinn end of each month, e.g. report for September 2017, reported 04.10.2017 biomass 984 tons (7 cages). Environmental reports and surveys reported to Altinn max 1 month after report is finished.			
		d. Others, please describe	ADITAT LOCAL BIODIVEDCITY AND ECOSYCTEM FUNC	TION		
			ABITAT, LOCAL BIODIVERSITY AND ECOSYSTEM FUNC thic biodiversity and benthic effects [1]	HUN		
2.1.1	Indicator: Redox potential or [2] sulphide levels in sediment outside of the Allowable Zone of Effect (AZE) [3], following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix I-1 Requirement: Redox potential > 0 millivolts (mV) or Sulphide ≤ 1,500 microMoles / I Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	a. Prepare a map of the farm showing boundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site-specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If benthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c-f, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard. d. Collect sediment samples in accordance with the methodology in Appendix I-1 (i.e. at the time of peak cage biomass and at all required stations).	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1. Reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2. Stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4. Station inside AZE: C1. Option 1 MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1. MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	Minor	Redox potential at stations outside AZE not >0: C4 -0,2 mV. MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	54,4
		e. For option #1, measure and record redox potential (mV) in sediment samples using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. f. For option #2, measure and record sulphide concentration (uM) using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method.	C2: 41,9 C3: 121,5 C4: -0,2 Redox potential measured according to national regulation (NS 9410:2016)			
		g. Submit test results to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once for each production cycle. If site has hard bottom and cannot complete tests, report this to ASC.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		h. Others, please describe				
		a. Prepare a map showing the AZE (30 m or site specific) and sediment collections stations (see 2.1.1).	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1. #2 Shannon Wiener used			
		b. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1, #2, #3, or #4 to demonstrate compliance with the requirement.				



2.1.2	Indicator: Faunal index score indicating good [4] to high ecological quality in sediment outside the AZE, following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix I-1 Requirement: AZTI Marine Biotic Index (AMBI [5]) score ≤ 3.3, or Shannon-Wiener Index score > 3, or	c. Collect sediment samples in accordance with Appendix I-1 (see 2.1.1).	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1. MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	Minor	MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	3,8
	Benthic Quality Index (BQI) score ≥ 15, or Infaunal Trophic Index (ITI) score ≥ 25	d. For option #1, measure, calculate and record AZTI Marine Biotic Index [5] score of sediment samples using the required method.	Option #2 Shannon Wiener used Stations outside AZE:			
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	e. For option #2, measure, calculate and record Shannon- Wiener Index score of sediment samples using the required method.	C2: 4,1 C3: 3,61 C4: 3,71			
		f. For option #3, measure, calculate and record Benthic Quality Index (BQI) score of sediment samples using the required method.	Option #2 Shannon Wiener used			
		g. For option #4, measure, calculate and record Infaunal Trophic Index (ITI) score of sediment samples using the required method.	Option #2 Shannon Wiener used			
		h. Retain documentary evidence to show how scores were obtained. If samples were analyzed and index calculated by an independent laboratory, obtain copies of results.	Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO/IEC 17025. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013 (Anon 2013) Program used is Primer v5.			
		i. Submit faunal index scores to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle. j. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		a. Document appropriate sediment sample collection as for 2.1.1a and 2.1.1c, or exemption as per 2.1.1b.	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.			
2.1.3	following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix I-1 Requirement: ≥ 2 highly abundant [6] taxa that are not pollution	b. For sediment samples taken within the AZE, determine abundance and taxonomic composition of macrofauna using an appropriate testing method.	Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO/IEC 17025. Guidance on sampling of marine sediments ISO 5667-19. Water quality - Guidelines for quantitive sampling and sample processing of marine soft bottom macro fauna. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013 (Anon 2013). Program used is Primer v5.	Minor	Number of macrofaunal taxa within AZE not ≥2 highly abundant taxa that are not pollution indicator species: C1 2 highly abundant species, where 1 is not a pollution indicator specie. MOM-C not performed at peak	
	indicator species Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	c. Identify all highly abundant taxa [6] and specify which ones (if any) are pollution indicator species.	Stations inside AZE: C1: 2 highly abundant species, 1 of these is not a pollution indicator specie.		biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	
		d. Retain documentary evidence to show how taxa were identified and how counts were obtained. If samples were analyzed by an independent lab, obtain copies of results.	Field work, sorting, specie identification and calculation according to NS-EN ISO/IEC 17025. Guidance on sampling of marine sediments ISO 5667-19. Water quality - Guidelines for quantitive sampling and sample processing of marine soft bottom macro fauna. Evaluation benthos according to NS 9410:2016 and guidance 02:2013 (Anon 2013). Program used is Primer v5.			
		e. Submit counts of macrofaunal taxa to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle. f. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern before 3 years have passed since publication of the Standard on June 13, 2012.	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.			



2.1.4	Indicator: Definition of a site- specific AZE based on a robust and credible [7] modeling system Requirement: Yes, within three years of the publication [8] of the SAD standard (i.e. full compliance by June 13, 2015) Applicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multiparameter approach [7].	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.	Compliant		
		c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data.	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07. 2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.			
		d. Others, please describe				
	1	Criterion 2.2 Water q	Nortek "Realfish" continuous logging (every 10			
		a. Monitor and record on-farm percent saturation of DO at a minimum of twice daily using a calibrated oxygen meter or equivalent method. For first audits, farm records must cover ≥ 6 months.	Nortek "Realfish" continuous logging (every 10 minutes) of oxygen, salinity and temperature at 2 sampling stations (5 and 10 meters). Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017. Minimum 82,1% oxygen and maximum 111,0% oxygen. Minimum 7,21 mg oxygen per liter and maximum 10,35 mg oxygen per liter. Not seen record covering 6 months or more.			
		b. Provide a written justification for any missed samples or	Not seen written justification for missing data.			
		deviations in sampling time.				
2.2.1	Indicator: Weekly average percent saturation [13] of dissolved oxygen (DO) [14] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix I-4 Requirement: ≥ 70% [15] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [15]	c. Calculate weekly average percent saturation based on data.	Nortek "Realfish" continuous logging (every 10 minutes) of oxygen, salinity and temperature at 2 sampling stations (5 and 10 meters). Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017. Minimum 82,1% oxygen and maximum 111,0% oxygen. Minimum 7,21 mg oxygen per liter and maximum 10,35 mg oxygen per liter.	Minor	Not seen oxygen records for ≥ 6 months and not seen written justification for any missed samples. Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017.	
		d. If any weekly average DO values are < 70%, or approaching that level, monitor and record DO at a reference site and compare to on-farm levels (see Instructions).	No measurements below 70% dissolved oxygen has been registered/observed. No measurements below 2 mg/l dissolved oxygen has been registered/observed.			
		e. Arrange for auditor to witness DO monitoring and calibration while on site.	Seen Nortek "Realfish" system at site. Calibratration and service per year/generation at supplier.			
		f. Submit results from monitoring of average weekly DO as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year. g. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
	Indicator: Maximum percentage of weekly samples from 2.2.1 that fall under 2 mg/liter DO	a. Calculate the percentage of on-farm samples taken for 2.2.1a that fall under 2 mg/l DO.	All above limits. Not seen record covering 6 months or more.		Not seen oxygen records for ≥ 6	
2.2.2	Requirement: 5% Applicability: All	b. Submit results from 2.2.2a as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.	Minor	months. Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017.	
	F.F	c. Others, please describe	FILW-har Disasting 2000 of the State of the			
	Indicator: For jurisdictions that	Inform the CAB whether relevant targets and classification systems are applicable in the jurisdiction. If applicable, proceed to "2.2.3.b". If not applicable, take action as required under 2.2.4	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.			
2.2.3	have national or regional coastal water quality targets [16], demonstration through third-party analysis that the farm is in an area recently [17] classified as having "good" or "very good" water quality [18] Requirement: Yes [19]	b. Compile a summary of relevant national or regional water quality targets and classifications, identifying the third-party responsible for the analysis and classification.	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.	Compliant		
ı	1 4	<u> </u>	i		ı	



	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19]	c. Identify the most recent classification of water quality for the area in which the farm operates.	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.			
	Indicator: For jurisdictions without	a. Develop, implement, and document a weekly monitoring plan for N, NH4, NO3, total P, and ortho-P in compliance with Appendix I-5, testing a minimum of once weekly in both locations. For first audits, farm records must cover≥ 6 months.	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.			
2.2.4	national or regional coastal water quality targets, evidence of weekly monitoring of nitrogen and phosphorous [20] levels on farm and at a reference site, following methodology in Appendix I-5 Requirement: Yes	b. Calibrate all equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations.	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19]	c. Submit data on N and P to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year.	EU Water Directive 2000 gives water quality objectives for area Øksnes community (reference to vann-nett.no/). Ecologic condition and chemical state are classified 81,8% presumed good, 4,5% presumed very good, 9,1% presumed moderate and 4,5% undefined.			
		d. Others, please describe				
2.2.5	Indicator: Demonstration of calculation of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD [21]) of the farm on a production cycle basis	Collect data throughout the course of the production cycle and calculate BOD according to formula in the instruction box.	Present cycle 17G (from release to 02.10.2017): BOD (mTO2) 101,91 Full production cycle will be provided when fish is harvested, will be followed up at SA1.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Submit calculated BOD as per Appendix VI to ASC for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		c. Others, please describe				
			Nutrient release from production			
	Indicator: Percentage of fines [22] in the feed at point of entry to the farm [23] (calculated following methodology in Appendix I-2)	a. Determine and document a schedule and location for quarterly testing of feed. If testing prior to delivery to farm site, document rationale behind not testing on site.	Procedure "Prosedyre for fôrmottak og lagring" 01.06.2017 describes monthly sampling and testing at feed reception. In the period 14.10 30.10.2017 feed samples showed fines 0,00 - 0,08% (4 samples in October).			
2.3.1	Requirement: < 1% by weight of the feed	b. If using a sieving machine, calibrate equipment according to manufacturer's recommendations.	Appropriate testing technology as per ASC	Minor	Not seen record of percentage of fines in feed from last 3 months. Seen 4 samples in October.	0,04 %
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [23]	c. Conduct test according to detailed methodology in Appendix I-2 and record results for the pooled sample for each quarter. For first audits, farms must have test results from the last 3 months.	in the period 14.10 30.10.2017 feed samples showed fines 0,00 - 0,08% (4 samples in October). Not seen samples from last 3 months.			
		d. Others, please describe	with critical or sensitive habitats and species			
		a. Perform (or contract to have performed) a documented assessment of the farm's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3.	Report "Biodiversitetsfokusert risikovurdering - Vesterålen (Langøyhovden, Dypeide)" 07.03.2017, includes sensitive and protected habitats, redlisted species, lice, escape, treatments, potential effects of farming, water quality, environmental state, salmon carrying areas, etc. Includes actions and goals for environment and biodiversity. In "Intelex": Risk assessment "Risikovurdering Ytre miljø Langøyhovden/Dypeide" 22.02.2017 and procedure "Prosedyre for risikovurdering".			
2.4.1	Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains at a minimum the components outlined in Appendix I-3 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. If the assessment (2.4.1a) identifies potential impact(s) of the farm on biodiversity or nearby critical, sensitive or protected habitats or species, prepare plan to address those potential impacts.	Report "Biodiversitetsfokusert risikovurdering - Vesterålen (Langøyhovden, Dypeide)" 07.03.2017, includes sensitive and protected habitats, redlisted species, lice, escape, treatments, potential effects of farming, water quality, environmental state, salmon carrying areas, etc. Includes actions and goals for environment and biodiversity. In "Intelex": Risk assessment "Risikovurdering Ytre miljø Langøyhovden/Dypeide" 22.02.2017 and procedure "Prosedyre for risikovurdering".	Compliant		



		c. Keep records to show how the farm implements plan(s) from 2.4.1b to minimize potential impacts to critical or sensitive habitats and species.	Report "Biodiversitetsfokusert risikovurdering - Vesterålen (Langøyhovden, Dypeide)" 07.03.2017, includes sensitive and protected habitats, redlisted species, lice, escape, treatments, potential effects of farming, water quality, environmental state, salmon carrying areas, etc. Includes actions and goals for environment and biodiversity. In "Intelex": Risk assessment "Risikovurdering Ytre miljø Langøyhovden/Dypeide" 22.02.2017 and procedure "Prosedyre for risikovurdering".		
		d. Others, please describe			
		a. Provide a map showing the location of the farm relative to nearby protected areas or High Conservation Value Areas (HCVAs) as defined above (see also 1.1.1a).	Not within or in conflict with conservation area, seen map from "kart.naturbase.no" with protected areas.		
	Indicator: Allowance for the farm to be sited in a protected area [24] or High Conservation Value Areas [25] (HCVAs)	 b. If the farm is <u>not</u> sited in a protected area or High Conservation Value Area as defined above, prepare a declaration attesting to this fact. In this case, the requirements of 2.4.2c-d do not apply. 	Statement "Erklæring naturvernområder" 10.10.2017 site not in HCVA, signed M.W.S Cermaq Norway AS.		
2.4.2	Requirement: None [26] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [26]	c. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA, review the scope of applicability of Indicator 2.4.2 (see Instructions above) to determine if your farm is allowed an exception to the requirements. If yes, inform the CAB which exception (#1, #2, or #3) is allowed and provide supporting evidence.	Not within HCVA	Compliant	
		d. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA and the exceptions provided for Indicator 2.4.2 do not apply, then the farm does not comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification.	Not within HCVA		
		e. Others, please describe Criterion 2.5 Interac	tion with wildlife, including predators [27]		
	Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were	a. Prepare a written statement affirming that the farm's management is committed to eliminate all usage of acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) by June 13, 2015.	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway		
2.5.1	used Requirement: 0, within three years of the date of publication [28] of the SAD standard (i.e. full compliance by June 13, 2015)	b. Compile documentary evidence to show that no ADDs or AHDs were used by the farm after June 13, 2015 (applicable only after the specified date).	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	-	Verified not in use on site.		
		d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used.	Verified not in use on site. No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway		
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40%	Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used.	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide	Compliant	
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq	Compliant	
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40%	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway	Compliant	
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40% Applicability: All, until June 13,	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langsyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langsyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway Verified not in use on site.	Compliant	
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40% Applicability: All, until June 13, 2015	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). e. Others, please describe a. Prepare a list of all predator control devices and their	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway Verified not in use on site. Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017. Procedure "Prosedyre for samspill med dyr og fugler" 30.06.2016 with reporting and description of evt. lethal actions.	Compliant	
2.5.2	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: 40% Applicability: All, until June 13, 2015	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). e. Others, please describe a. Prepare a list of all predator control devices and their locations.	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway Verified not in use on site. Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017. Procedure "Prosedyre for samspill med dyr og fugler" 30.06.2016 with reporting and description of evt. lethal actions. Bird nets used and risk assessed. Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017) Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017.	Compliant	
	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40% Applicability: All, until June 13, 2015 Indicator: Number of mortalities [30] of endangered or red-listed [31] marine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 (zero)	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). e. Others, please describe a. Prepare a list of all predator control devices and their locations. b. Maintain a record of all predator incidents.	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway Verified not in use on site. Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017. Procedure "Prosedyre for samspill med dyr og fugler" 30.06.2016 with reporting and description of evt. lethal actions. Bird nets used and risk assessed. Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017) Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G. Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017) Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.		
	Indicator: Prior to the achievement of 2.5.1, if ADDs or AHDs are used, maximum percentage of days [29] in the production cycle that the devices are operational Requirement: ≤ 40% Applicability: All, until June 13, 2015 Indicator: Number of mortalities [30] of endangered or red-listed [31] marine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 (zero)	a. Maintain a log for the use of any ADDs or AHDs on farm that includes recording the number of days (24-hour cycles) during which the devices were used. b. Calculate the percentage of days in the production cycle that the devices were operational in the most recent complete production cycle. d. Submit data on number of days that ADDs/AHDs were used to the ASC as per Appendix VI. Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). e. Others, please describe a. Prepare a list of all predator control devices and their locations. b. Maintain a record of all predator incidents. c. Maintain a record of all mortalities of marine mammals and birds on the farm identifying the species, date, and apparent cause of death. d. Maintain an up-to-date list of endangered or red-listed	No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway No ADDs/AHDs in use nor has been used, seen statement "Erklæring om bruk av akustiske skremmere" for Langøyhovden and Dypeide 06.07.2017, signed M.W.S. and A.E Cermaq Norway Verified not in use on site. Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017. Procedure "Prosedyre for samspill med dyr og fugler" 30.06.2016 with reporting and description of evt. lethal actions. Bird nets used and risk assessed. Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017) Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G. Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017) Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.		



	Indicator: Evidence that the following steps were taken prior to lethal action [32] against a predator:	a. Provide a list of all lethal actions that the farm took against predators during the previous 12-month period. Note: "lethal action" is an action taken to deliberately kill an animal, including marine mammals and birds.	No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G. No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen log for		
2.5.4	1. All other avenues were pursued prior to using lethal action 2. Approval was given from a senior manager above the farm manager 3. Explicit permission was granted to take lethal action against the specific animal from the relevant regulatory authority Requirement: Yes [33]	b. For each lethal action identified in 2.5.4a, keep record of the following: 1) a rationale showing how the farm pursued all other reasonable avenues prior to using lethal action; 2) approval from a senior manager above the farm manager of the lethal action; 3) where applicable, explicit permission was granted by the relevant regulatory authority to take lethal action against the animal.	incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All except cases where human safety is endangered as noted in [33]	c. Provide documentary evidence that steps 1-3 above (in 2.5.4b) were taken prior to killing the animal. If human safety was endangered and urgent action necessary, provide documentary evidence as outlined in [33]. d. Others, please describe	No lethal actions taken at farm. Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.		
	Indicator: Evidence that information about any lethal incidents [35] on the farm has been	a. For all lethal actions (see 2.5.4), keep records showing that the farm made the information available within 30 days of occurrence.	Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017).		
2.5.5	made easily publicly available [34] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Ensure that information about all lethal actions listed in 2.5.5a are made easily publicly available (e.g. on a website).	Company website (www.cermaq.com) states 0 reported lethal incidents (per 30.10.2017).	Compliant	
		c. Others, please describe			
	Indicator: Maximum number of	a. Maintain log of lethal incidents (see 2.5.4a) for a minimum of two years. For first audit, > 6 months of data are required.	Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.		
2.5.6	lethal incidents [35] on the farm over the prior two years Requirement: < 9 lethal incidents	b. Calculate the total number of lethal incidents and the number of incidents involving marine mammals during the previous two year period.	Seen log for incidents stating 0 birds in 2017. Previous generation was 2012G.	Compliant	
	[36], with no more than two of the incidents being marine mammals Applicability: All	c. Send ASC the farm's data for all lethal incidents [35] of any species other than the salmon being farmed (e.g. lethal incidents involving predators such as birds or marine mammals). Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.		
		at least once per year and for each production cycle). d. Others, please describe			
2.5.7	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences	a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents.	Report "Biodiversitetsfokusert risikovurdering - Vesterålen (Langøyhovden, Dypeide)" 07.03.2017, includes redlisted species, potential effects of farming, environmental state, etc. Includes actions and goals for environment and biodiversity. In "Intelex": Risk assessment "Risikovurdering Ytre miljø Langøyhovden/Dypeide" 22.02.2017 and procedure "Prosedyre for risikovurdering".	Compliant	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.7a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents.	In "Intelex": Risk assessment "Risikovurdering Ytre miljø Langøyhovden/Dypeide" 22.02.2017 and procedure "Prosedyre for risikovurdering".		
		c. Others, please describe			
		PRINCIPLE 3: PROTECT THE HEA	LTH AND GENETIC INTEGRITY OF WILD POPULATIONS		
		Criterion 3.1 Introduced	or amplified parasites and pathogens [38,39] ABM agreement "Samordnet plan for bekjempelse		
		a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme.	ABM agreement "Samordnet plan for bekjempelse av lakselus - del 1" region Hålogaland valid from 01.11.2017, managed by Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste, including farmers in the area and includes information sharing, coordinated treatments, delicing, states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26, treatments, control and evaluation of treatments. "Del 2" includes the two farmers in the subregion Øksnes and Vestbygd, includes fallowing, status in the region, etc. Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26. Procedure regarding lice "Prosedyre for samordnet kontroll og bekjempelse av lakselus" 04.04.2017. VHP 21.03.2017 for Dypeide includes biosecurity, health, infection control, diseases, surveillance, sampling, welfare, lice, treatments, list of treatments with dosage, withdrawal period, MRL, WHO classification, MRL reference, signed veterinarian K.F.O Cermaq Norway AS.		
	Indicator: Participation in an Area-	İ	j		



3.1.1	for managing disease and resistance to treatments that includes coordination of stocking, fallowing, therapeutic treatments and information-sharing. Detailed requirements are in Appendix II-1. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [38]	b. Submit to the CAB a description of how the ABM (3.1.1a) coordinates management of disease and resistance to treatments, including: - coordination of stocking; - fallowing; - therapeutic treatments; and - information sharing.	ABM agreement regulates the coordination and Labora administrates the coordination. Reporting from Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste e.g. "Statusoppdatering lakselus Subregion Hålogaland", 25.10.2017, includes Langøyhovden, Dypeide and other sites in region with resistance tests (bioassay), status lice per site, treatments, effect, etc. Operation plan approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017 for area (including Svartfjell, Langøyhovden and Dypeide). Svartfjell: planned release 06.01 30.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.11 31.12.2018. Langøyhovden: planned release 02.05 15.06.2017 and planned fallowing 01.01 01.05.2017. Dypeide: planned release 01.01 31.07.2017 and planned fallowing 15.06 31.12.2018.	Compliant	
		c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate the ABM's compliance with all requirements in Appendix II-1, including definition of area, minimum % participation in the scheme, components, and coordination requirements.	ABM agreement "Samordnet plan for bekjempelse av lakselus - del 1" region Hålogaland valid from 01.11.2017, managed by Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste, including farmers in the area and includes information sharing, coordinated treatments, delicing, states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26, treatments, control and evaluation of treatments. "Del 2" includes the two farmers in the subregion Øksnes and Vestbygd, includes fallowing, status in the region, etc.		
		d. Submit dates of fallowing period(s) as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.		
	Indicator: A demonstrated commitment [40] to collaborate with NGOs, academics and governments on areas of mutually agreed research to measure	e. Others, please describe a. Retain records to show how the farm and/or its operating company has communicated with external groups (NGOs, academics, governments) to agree on and collaborate towards areas of research to measure impacts on wild stocks, including records of requests for research support and collaboration and responses to those requests.	Cermaq Norway has participated/contributed in several projects, e.g.: "Ruseprosjektet i Varpa" (catch of wild fish for research, lice count and determination if its wild or farmed fish which goes up in the river). Seen annual report for 2016. Cermaq Norway gives economical support to project. ProBarents is starting a project regarding tracing of marine waste. Seen email 14.09.2017 to J.R.M. in ProBarents regarding participation. Cermaq Norway provides test sites. "ClimeFish" administrated by Nofima regarding sustainable production of fish. Seen article at Nofima website 11.02.2016. Cermaq Norway shall test fish online for quality. "CtrlAqua" by Nofima/University in Bergen/Uni Research regarding closed farming. Seen annual report for 2016, Cermaq Norway participate with site and knowledge.		
3.1.2	possible impacts on wild stocks Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [38]	b. Provide non-financial support to research activities in 3.1.2a by either: - providing researchers with access to farm-level data; - granting researchers direct access to farm sites; or - facilitating research activities in some equivalent way.	Some of the projects described in 3.1.2 includes non-financial support.	Compliant	
		c. When the farm and/or its operating company denies a request to collaborate on a research project, ensure that there is a written justification for rejecting the proposal.	No research projects denied. Region manager in Nordland decides if company shall participate in proposed research project.		
		d. Maintain records from research collaborations (e.g. communications with researchers) to show that the farm has supported the research activities identified in 3.1.2a.	Cermaq Norway has participated/contributed in several projects, e.g.: "Ruseprosjektet i Varpa"; seen annual report for 2016. ProBarents project; seen email 14.09.2017 to J.R.M. in ProBarents regarding participation. "ClimeFish"; seen article at Nofima website 11.02.2016. "CtrlAqua"; seen annual report for 2016.		
		e. Others, please describe a. Keep records to show that a maximum sea lice load has been set for: - the entire ABM; and - the individual farm.	Norwegian Food Safety Authority set limits and governmental treatment regime for site and ABM, while ABM/Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste define actual operations and treatment regime. Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. ABM/Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste reports status in area monthly to participating companies.		



	Indicator: Establishment and		Sea lice load reported to AltInn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. ABM/Vesterålen			
3.1.3	annual review of a maximum sea lice load for the entire ABM and for the individual farm as outlined in Appendix II-2 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that	b. Maintain evidence that the established maximum sea lice load (3.1.3a) is reviewed annually as outlined in Appendix II-2, incorporating feedback from the monitoring of wild salmon where applicable (See 3.1.6).	Fiskehelsetjeneste reports status in area monthly to participating companies. No monitoring of wild salmon allowed, feedback from governmental monitoring of wild salmon incorporated.	Compliant		
	release no water as noted in [38]	c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the ABM has set (3.1.3a) and annually reviewed (3.1.3.b) maximum sea lice load in compliance with requirements in Appendix II-2.	NFSA set limits and governmental treatment regime for site and ABM. Recorded in FishTalk, and automatic reported to Altinn weekly. Week 2-37 in 2017: max. 0,17 (week 37) mature female lice per fish. Below 0,1 adult female in sensitive period.			
		d. Submit the maximum sea lice load for the ABM to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year. e. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		a. Prepare an annual schedule for testing sea lice that identifies timeframes of routine testing frequency (at a minimum, monthly) and for high-frequency testing (weekly) due to sensitive periods for wild salmonids (e.g. during and immediately prior to outmigration of juveniles).	Procedure "Prosedyre for lusetelling" 03.03.2017 states lice count every 7 day if water temperature is over 4 degrees Celsius and every 14 day if water temperature is below 4 degrees Celsius, lice counting at 20 fish per cage (counting in all cages), etc. Weekly internal meetings regarding lice, e.g. 02.11.17, lice status per site (includes Svartfjell, Langøyhovden and Dypeide), treatment, effect, etc.			
		b. Maintain records of results of on-farm testing for sea lice. If farm deviates from schedule due to weather [41] maintain documentation of event and rationale.	Sea lice load reported to Altinn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. Sea lice data missing for week 2, 3, 5 and 6, not seen justification.	ce Minor Sea lic ai		
3.1.4	within seven days of testing Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [38]	c. Document the methodology used for testing sea lice ('testing' includes both counting and identifying sea lice). The method must follow national or international norms, follows accepted minimum sample size, use random sampling, and record the species and life-stage of the sea lice. If farm uses a closed production system and would like to use an alternate method (i.e. video), farm shall provide the CAB with details on the method and efficacy of the method.	Weekly testing according to NFSA regulation. Sealice numbers and lifestage identified and recorded. Procedure "Prosedyre for lusetelling" 03.03.2017 states lice count every 7 day if water temperature is over 4 degrees Celsius and every 14 day if water temperature is below 4 degrees Celsius, lice counting at 20 fish per cage (counting in all cages), etc.		Sea lice data missing for week 2, 3, 5 and 6, not seen justification.	
		d. Make the testing results from 3.1.4b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within seven days of testing. If requested, provide stakeholders access to hardcopies of test results.	Reported weekly to Altinn. Results available at www.barentswatch.no (also link to Barentswatch on Cermaq Norway website).			
		e. Keep records of when and where test results were made public.	Reported weekly to Altinn. Results available at www.barentswatch.no (also link to Barentswatch on Cermaq Norway website).			
		f. Submit test results to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once per year.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		g. Others, please describe a. Identify all salmonid species that naturally occur within 75 km of the farm through literature search or by consulting with a reputable authority. If the farm is not in an area with wild salmonids, then 3.1.5b and c do not apply.	Salmo salar naturally occurring in area.			
3.1.5	Indicator: In areas with wild salmonids [43], evidence of data [44] and the farm's understanding of that data, around salmonid migration routes, migration timing and stock productivity in major waterways within 50 kilometers of the farm Requirement: Yes	b. For species listed in 3.1.5a, compile best available information on migration routes, migration timing (range of months for juvenile outmigration and returning salmon), life history timing for coastal resident salmonids, and stock productivity over time in major waterways within 50 km of the farm.	Report "Biodiversitetsfokusert risikovurdering - Vesterålen (Langøyhovden, Dypeide)" 07.03.2017, includes salmon carrying areas. Sensitive period defined in regulation "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26.			
	Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [38]	c. From data in 3.1.5b, identify any sensitive periods for wild salmonids (e.g. periods of outmigration of juveniles) within 50 km of the farm.	Sensitive period defined in regulation "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less than 0,2 adult female lice per fish from Monday week 21 to Sunday week 26.	Compliant		
		e. Others, please describe	Sufficient awareness demonstrated in interview.			



		a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then Indicator 3.1.6 does not apply.	Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. Additional information in "Smolt - En kunnskapsoppdatering" M136 - 2014 from Miljødirektoratet.			
3.1.6	Indicator: In areas of wild salmonids, monitoring of sea lice levels on wild out-migrating salmon juveniles or on coastal sea trout or Artic char, with results made publicly available. See requirements in Appendix III-1.	b. Keep records to show the farm participates in monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids.	Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. Additional information in "Smolt - En kunnskapsoppdatering" M136 - 2014 from Miljødirektoratet.			
	Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [38]	c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the methodology used for monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids is in compliance with the requirements in Appendix III-1.	Surveillance of sea lice level on wild salmonids administrated by IMR. Result published in report "Risikorapport for norsk fiskeoppdrett 2017" by IMR. Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law. Additional information in "Smolt - En kunnskapsoppdatering" M136 - 2014 from Miljødirektoratet.	Compliant		
		d. Make the results from 3.1.6b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within eight weeks of completion of monitoring.	Report public available at www.imr.no and www.miljødirektoratet.no			
		e. Submit to ASC the results from monitoring of sea lice levels on wild salmonids as per Appendix VI.	Private interference with wild salmonids prohibited by law.			
		f. Others, please describe a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then Indicator 3.1.7 does not apply.	Salmo salar naturally occurring in area.			
		b. Establish the sensitive periods [45] of wild salmonids in the area where the farm operates. Sensitive periods for migrating salmonids is during juvenile outmigration and approximately one month before.	Coordinated delicing in 2017 is week 18 - 20 (earliest smolt out-migration is 22. May, median 5 11. June [Anon 2011]). Sensitive period defined in "Forskrift om endring i forskrift om bekjempelse av lakselus", states less			
3.1.7	Indicator: In areas of wild salmonids, maximum on-farm lice levels during sensitive periods for wild fish [45]. See detailed requirements in Appendix II, subsection 2. Requirement: 0.1 mature female lice per farmed fish Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [38]		NFSA set limits and governmental treatment regime for site and ABM, while ABM/Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste define actual operations and treatment regime. Sea lice load reported to AltInn weekly and made public on www.barentswatch.no. ABM/Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste reports status in area monthly to participating companies. In week 21 - 26 2016 adult female lice was below 0,1. In week 21 - 26 2017 adult female lice was below 0,1.	Compliant		
		d. Provide the CAB with evidence there is a 'feedback loop' between the targets for on-farm lice levels and the results of monitoring of lice levels on wild salmonids (Appendix II-2).	Continuous wild fish sealice monitoring not possible (not allowed according to national legislation). Monitoring done by governmental research institutes. Direct feedback loop hence impossible to obtain.			
		e. Others, please describe	Introduction of non-native species			
			Salmo salar native to region			
		a. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If not, then Indicator 3.2.1 does not apply.	Salmo salar native to region			
	Indicator: If a non-native species is	b. Provide documentary evidence that the non-native species was widely commercially produced in the area before publication of the SAD Standard (i.e. before June 13, 2012).				
	being produced, demonstration that the species was widely commercially produced in the area by the date of publication of the	c. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish that includes details on accuracy of sterility effectiveness.	Salmo salar native to region			
3.2.1	SAD standard	and the state of t		Compliant	l l	



	Requirement: Yes [47] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [47]	d. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b or 3.2.1c, provide documented evidence that the production system is closed to the natural environment and for each of the following: 1) non-native species are separated from wild fish by effective physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers ensure there are no escapes of reared fish specimens that might survive and subsequently reproduce [47]; and 3) barriers ensure there are no escapes of biological material [47] that might survive and subsequently reproduce (e.g. UV or other effective treatment of any effluent water exiting the system to the natural environment). f. Others, please describe a. Inform the ASC of the species in production (Appendix VI). b. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If	Salmo salar native to region Salmo salar native to region Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017. Salmo salar native to region			
3.2.2	Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, evidence of scientific research [48] completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction and these results submitted to ASC for review [49] Requirement: Yes, within five years of publication of the SAD standard [50,51] Applicability: All	not, then Indicator 3.2.2 does not apply. c. If yes to 3.2.2b, provide evidence of scientific research completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction. Alternatively, the farm may request an exemption to 3.2.2c (see below).	Salmo salar native to region Salmo salar native to region	Compliant		
		d. If applicable, submit to the CAB a request for exemption that shows how the farm meets all three conditions specified in instruction box above. e. Submit evidence from 3.2.2c to ASC for review. f. Others, please describe	Salmo salar native to region No use of cleaner fish			
3.2.3	Indicator: Use of non-native species for sea lice control for on-farm management purposes Requirement: None Applicability: All	a. Inform the CAB if the farm uses fish (e.g. cleaner fish or wrasse) for the control of sea lice. b. Maintain records (e.g. invoices) to show the species name and origin of all fish used by the farm for purposes of sea lice control. c. Collect documentary evidence or first hand accounts as evidence that the species used is not non-native to the region. d. Others, please describe	No use of cleaner fish No use of cleaner fish	N/A	No use of cleaner fish	
			Introduction of transgenic species Conformance declaration 06.04.2017 stating all products are GMO free, and in line with EU directive 2001/18/WE and WE 178/2002, WE 1829/2003 and WE 1839/2003, from Cermaq signed Kristin Dahlen.			
3.3.1	Indicator: Use of transgenic [53] salmon by the farm Requirement: None Applicability: All	b. Maintain records for the origin of all cultured stocks including the supplier name, address and contact person(s) for stock purchases.	Statement from ova supplier AquaGen signed pål Anders Wang 23.03.2017, stating no genetical modification, no treatments which is not allowed according to Norwegian law, AquaGen is GlobalG.A.P. certified and Freedom food certified. All smolt suppliers are internal.	Compliant		
		c. Ensure purchase documents confirm that the culture stock is not transgenic.	Statement from ova supplier AquaGen signed pål Anders Wang 23.03.2017, stating no genetical modification, no treatments which is not allowed according to Norwegian law, AquaGen is GlobalG.A-P. certified and Freedom food certified. All smolt suppliers are internal.			
		d. Others, please describe				
			iterion 3.4 Escapes [55]			



		Maintain monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated number of escapees.	No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no).			
	Indicator: Maximum number of	b. Aggregate cumulative escapes in the most recent production cycle.	No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no).			
3.4.1	escapees [56] in the most recent production cycle Requirement: 300 [57] Applicability: All farms except as	c. Maintain the monitoring records described in 3.4.1a for at least 10 years beginning with the production cycle for which farm is first applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to apply for the exception noted in [57]).	No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no).	N/A	No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today. Documented by report from company and register at Directorate of Fisheries (www.fiskeridir.no).	
	noted in [57]	d. If an escape episode occurs (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish escaped), the farm may request a rare exception to the Standard [57]. Requests must provide a full account of the episode and must document how the farm could not have predicted the events that caused the escape episode.	No escapes registered in the period 2007 - today (one incident registered were conclusion from Directorate of Fisheries was 0 fish escaped).			
		e. Submit escape monitoring dataset to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). f. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			0
		A. Maintain records of accuracy of the counting technology used by the farm at times of stocking and harvest. Records include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common estimates of error for hand-counts.	Counting performed at FW site, vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Final accurate numbers at harvest plant where individual fish is handled and registered. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Internal counters FW sites counts at vaccination (count fish by dose of vaccine).			
3.4.2	Indicator: Accuracy [58] of the counting technology or counting method used for calculating stocking and harvest numbers Requirement: ≥ 98%	b. If counting takes place off site (e.g. pre-smolt vaccination count), obtain and maintain documents from the supplier showing the accuracy of the counting method used (as above).	Vaccination numbers in FW used as accurate number stocked.	er Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. During audits, arrange for the auditor to witness calibration	Counting not performed at site			
		of counting machines (if used by the farm).	Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Internal counters at FW sites counts at vaccination (count fish by dose of vaccine).			
		e. Submit counting technology accuracy to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). f. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		a. Maintain detailed records for mortalities, stocking count, harvest count, and escapes (as per 3.4.1).	Specific site reports and records documented and available in production and recording system.			
3.4.3	Indicator: Estimated unexplained loss [59] of farmed salmon is made publicly available Requirement: Yes	 Calculate the estimated unexplained loss as described in the instructions (above) for the most recent full production cycle. For first audit, farm must demonstrate understanding of calculation and the requirement to disclose EUL after harvest of the current cycle. 	EUL 2012G (previous cycle): 2,9% EUL 2017G (present cycle): not harvested yet.	Compliant		2,90 %
	Applicability: All	c. Make the results from 3.4.3b available publicly. Keep records of when and where results were made public (e.g. date posted to a company website) for all production cycles.	Website www.cermaq.com is prepared for publication of EUL, will be published after harvest of 2017G.			
		d. Submit estimated unexplained loss to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		f. Others, please describe	Calculations understood.			
		a. Prepare an Escape Prevention Plan and submit it to the CAB before the first audit. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document as long as it addresses all required elements of Indicator 3.4.4.	"Prosedyre for kontroll, ettersyn og renhold av not" 19.12.2016. "Prosedyre for teknisk vedlikehold og ettersyn av utstyr" 27.07.2017. "Prosedyre for periodisk ettersyn av anlegg, flåte og båt matfisk" 19.06.2016. "Prosedyre for montering, ettersyn og vedlikehold av anlegg matfisk" 31.08.2017. Above mentioned procedures describes actions for preventive escape, inspection, maintenance, etc. Contingency plan "Beredskapsplan rømming matfisk og slakteri" 01.12.2016 aims to reduce escapes and the effect of escapes. Describes how to detect escape, handling of an incident, communication, training, etc. Planned test 30.11.2017.			
		before the first audit. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document as long as it	"Prosedyre for kontroll, ettersyn og renhold av not" 19.12.2016. "Prosedyre for teknisk vedlikehold og ettersyn av utstyr" 27.07.2017. "Prosedyre for periodisk ettersyn av anlegg, flåte og båt matfisk" 19.06.2016. "Prosedyre for montering, ettersyn og vedlikehold av anlegg matfisk" 31.08.2017. Above mentioned procedures describes actions for preventive escape, inspection, maintenance, etc. Contingency plan "Beredskapsplan rømming matfisk og slakteri" 01.12.2016 aims to reduce escapes and the effect of escapes. Describes how to detect escape, handling of an incident, communication,			



Processor Section Control of Cont						
Substitute Sub		prevention planning and related employee training, including: net strength testing; appropriate net mesh size; net traceability; system robustness; predator management; record keeping and reporting of risk	plan (3.4.4a) covers the following areas: - net strength testing; - appropriate net mesh size; - net traceability; - system robustness; - predator management; - record keeping; - reporting risk events (e.g. holes, infrastructure issues, handling errors); - planning of staff training to cover all of the above areas; and planning of staff training on escape prevention and counting technologies.	19.12.2016. "Prosedyre for teknisk vedlikehold og ettersyn av utstyr" 27.07.2017. "Prosedyre for periodisk ettersyn av anlegg, flåte og båt matfisk" 19.06.2016. "Prosedyre for montering, ettersyn og vedlikehold av anlegg matfisk" 31.08.2017. Above mentioned procedures describes actions for preventive escape, inspection, maintenance, etc. Contingency plan "Beredskapsplan rømming matfisk og slakteri" 01.12.2016 aims to reduce escapes and the effect of escapes. Describes how to detect escape, handling of an incident, communication, training, etc. Planned test 30.11.2017.		
d. Maintain records as specified in the plan. d. Maintain description planning as per the farm's provided in the participated in except previous plans. d. Others, plans of description planning as per the farm's provided in except prevention planning as per the farm's provided in except prevention planning as per the farm's provided in except prevention planning as per the farm's provided in except prevention for the produces and port the produces and provided in except prevention and provides and provided in the produces and except planning and provides and provided in the produces and except planning and provides and provided in the produces and except planning and provides and provided in the produces and except planning and provides and provided in except prevention and provides and provided in the produces	3.4.4	issues, handling errors, reporting and follow up of escape events); and worker training on escape prevention and counting technologies Requirement: Yes	(3.4.4a) covers the following areas: - system robustness; - predator management; - record keeping; - reporting risk events (e.g. holes, infrastructure issues, handling errors); - planning of staff training to cover all of the above areas; and - planning of staff training on escape prevention and counting		Compliant	
### Applicability: All ### Ap			d. Maintain records as specified in the plan.	to a predefined schedule, e.g. weekly inspection of net SY1242 by K.S.L. 03.11.2017, 3-months inspection of moorings to cages by S.P. 01.09.2017, 12-months inspection of moorings at farm by K.S.L. 01.11.2017, etc. Technical certificate, "Anleggssertifikat", APN-021 for the period 22.12.2012 - 21.12.2017, Akvaplan NIVA. Cage 1 with net SY1246, service card for net SY1246 valid to 11.09.2018, Bøteriet Steigen 11.09.2017. Cage 1 with ring 3793, produced April 2009, valid for		
PRINCIPLE 4: USE RESOURCES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALIX EFFICIENT AND RESPONSIBLE MANNER Criterion 4.1 Traceability of raw materials in feed A. Alminatin detailed records of all feed suppliers and purchases including contact information and purchase and delivery records. b. Inform each feed supplier in writing of ASC requirements pertaining to production of salmon feeds and send them a copy of the ASC Salmon Standard. Feed suppliers informed of relevant ASC requirements in mail to EWOS 01.09.2017. EWOS: substance of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Applicability: All d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 c method #2 (see instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers, inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain accopy of the most recent audit report for each feed producer. Method #2 Welchod #2 Welchod #2 Welchod #2 Welchod #2 Welchod #2 Welchod #2 Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. Statement and certificate verified.				among the personnel on duty on farm. E.g. employee NO616 has participated in escape prevention training 19.03.2015 and employee NO1274 has participated in escape prevention training 19.03.2015.		
A.1.1 Indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer used by the farm, confirm that an audit of the producer was recently done by an audit firm or feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Applicability: All d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers, inform the CAB in writing. d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers, inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018. EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018. Compliant Compliant Compliant EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017. EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017.			g. Others, please describe	Awareness demonstrated in interviews		
a. Maintain detailed records of all feed suppliers and purchases including contact information and purchase and delivery records. b. Inform each feed supplier in writing of ASC requirements pertaining to production of salmon feeds and send them a copy of the ASC Salmon Standard. indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. Statement and certificate verified.			PRINCIPLE 4: USE RESOURCES IN AN E		NNER	
Indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability) of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed producer. Seeding requirements in mail to EWOS 01.09.2017. EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018. Compliant Compliant Compliant Method #2 Wethod #2 EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017. EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017. Statement and certificate verified.			Maintain detailed records of all feed suppliers and purchases including contact information and purchase and	January - August 2017: 674 607 kg total (EWOS 100 % EWOS: www.cargill.com		
Indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. Statement and certificate verified. C. For each feed producer used by the farm, confirm that an audit of the producer was recently done by an audit firm or CAB against an ASC-acknowledged certification scheme. Obtain a copy of the most recent audit report for each feed producer. Method #2 d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. Statement and certificate verified.			pertaining to production of salmon feeds and send them a	requirements in mail to EWOS 01.09.2017.		
d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing. e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) stating that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017.	4.1.1	demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [62]. Requirement: Yes	audit of the producer was recently done by an audit firm or CAB against an ASC-acknowledged certification scheme. Obtain a copy of the most recent audit report for each feed		Compliant	
company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [62]. Statement and certificate verified.		•	use method #1 or method #2 (see Instructions above) to show			
			company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required	13.07.2017.		
			-	Statement and certificate verified.		
g. Others, please describe Criterion 4.2 Use of wild fish for feed [63]				12 Use of wild fish for feed IA21		



	Indicator: Fishmeal Forage Fish Dependency Ratio (FFDRm) for grow out (calculated using formulas in	a. Maintain a detailed inventory of the feed used including: - Quantities used of each formulation (kg); - Percentage of fishmeal in each formulation used; - Source (fishery) of fishmeal in each formulation used; - Percentage of fishmeal in each formulation derived from trimmings; and - Supporting documentation and signed declaration from feed supplier. b. For FFDRm calculation, exclude fishmeal derived from rendering of seafood by-products (e.g. the "trimmings" from a	EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017. January 2017 - August 2017: 674 607kg total (EWOS 100 %) EWOS 49.9 % of fishmeal from reduction fisheries and 50.1 % from trimmings and byproducts (listed species and stock status). 25,1 % fishmeal in feed. EWOS 49.9 % of fishmeal from reduction fisheries and 50.1 % from trimmings and byproducts (listed species and stock status). 25,1 % fishmeal in feed.			
4.2.1	Appendix IV- 1) Requirement: < 1.35 Applicability: All	human consumption fishery. c. Calculate eFCR using formula in Appendix IV-1 (use this calculation also in 4.2.2 option #1).	EFCR 2017G: 1,00 (cycle not finished yet, full cycle will be provided after harvest). EFCR 2012G: 1,14	Compliant		1,14
		d. Calculate FFDRm using formulas in Appendix IV-1.	FFDRm 2017G: 0,52 (cycle not finished yet, full cycle will be provided after harvest). FFDRm 2015G: 0,37			
		e. Submit FFDRm to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		f. Others, please describe	CWOC. ACC -t-t			
	Indicator: Fish Oil Forage Fish Dependency Ratio (FFDRo) for grow- out (calculated using formulas in	a. Maintain a detailed inventory of the feed used as specified in 4.2.1a.	EWOS: ASC statement (including traceability) 13.07.2017. January 2017 - August 2017: 674 607kg total (EWOS 100 %) EWOS 70,5 % of fishoil from reduction fisheries and 29,5 % from trimmings and byproducts (listed species and stock status). 11,1 % fishoil in feed.			
4.2.2	Appendix IV- 1), OR Maximum amount of EPA and DHA from direct marine sources [64] (calculated according to Appendix IV 2)		EWOS 70,5 % of fishoil from reduction fisheries and 29,5 % from trimmings and byproducts (listed species and stock status). 11,1 % fishoil in feed.	Compliant		1,58
	Requirement: FFDRo < 2.95 or (EPA + DHA) < 30 g/kg feed	c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard.	Option 1 FFDRo 2017G: 1,35 (cycle not finished yet, full cycle			
	Applicability: All	d. For option #1, calculate FFDRo using formulas in Appendix IV-1 and using the eFCR calculated under 4.2.1c.	will be provided after harvest). FFDRo 2015G: 1,58			
		e. For option #2, calculate amount of EPA + DHA using formulas in Appendix IV-2.	Option 1			
		f. Submit FFDRo or EPA & DHA to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		g. Others, please describe	3 Source of marine raw materials			
	Indicator : Timeframe for all fishmeal and fish oil used in feed to		"Cermaq Code of Conduct - Feed Suppliers" 18.01.2017 includes traceability, sourcing, food safety, sustainability, raw material, feed quality, management system, etc.			
4.3.1	come from fisheries [65] certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member [66] and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small pelagic fisheries	b. Prepare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing fishmeal and fish oil originating from fisheries certified under the type of certification scheme noted in 4.3.1a	"Cermaq Code of Conduct - Feed Suppliers" 18.01.2017 includes traceability, sourcing, food safety, sustainability, raw material, feed quality, management system, etc.	Compliant		
	Requirement: < 5 years after the date of publication [67] of the SAD standards (i.e. full compliance by June 13, 2017)	c. Starting on or before June 13, 2017, use feed inventory and feed supplier declarations in 4.2.1a to develop a list of the origin of all fish products used as feed ingredients.	EWOS: ASC statement (including sources and scheme) 13.07.2017.			
	Applicability: All	d. Starting on or before June 13, 2017, provide evidence that fishmeal and fish oil used in feed come from fisheries [65] certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member [66] and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small pelagic fisheries.	Not required yet, transition solution before a feed standard is established, ref EWOS: ASC statement (including sources and scheme) 13.07.2017.			
		e. Others, please describe	Fish species used in Method #2 Massbalance EWOS;			
		a. Record FishSource score for each species from which fishmeal or fish oil was derived and used as a feed ingredient (all species listed in 4.2.1a).	Northesa Sprat, Iceland/Norway Herring, Menhaden and Blue whiting (DK/EU). Fish source score verifed and found above limits. All individual scores >6, BM scores > 8 according to Fish source score. EWOS: ASC statement (including sources and scheme) 13.07.2017.			
					1	



1	İ				I	
4.3.2	Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1, the FishSource score [68] for the fishery(ies) from which all marine raw material in feed is derived Requirement: All individual scores ≥ 6, and biomass score ≥ 8	 b. Confirm that each individual score ≥ 6 and the biomass score is ≥ 8. 	Correspondence verified. Individual score >6 and Biomass score >8. 4.3.2 Requirement: All individual scores ≥ 6, and biomass score ≥ 6. Refer to Interim solution on Marine Raw Material Requirements in the ASC Farm Standards. In effect date:21 September 2016	Compliant		
	Applicability: All, until June 13, 2017	c. If the species is not on the website it means that a FishSource assessment is not available. Client can then take one or both of the following actions: 1. Contact FishSource via Sustainable Fisheries Partnerships to identify the species as a priority for assessment. 2. Contract a qualified independent third party to conduct the assessment using the FishSource methodology and provide the assessment and details on the third party qualifications to the CAB for review.	No independent asssessment. All have scores.			
		e. Others, please describe	All have scores			
	Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1, demonstration of third-party verified chain of custody and traceability for the batches of	Obtain from the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishmeal and fish oil used in the feed is traceable via a third-party verified chain of custody or traceability program.	EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018.			
4.3.3	fishmeal and fish oil which are in compliance with 4.3.2.	b. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2a, 4.2.1a, and 4.2.2a).	EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018.	Compliant		
	·	Witti 4.5.2d, 4.2.1d, dilu 4.2.2d).	NA after 13.06.2017			
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All, until June 13, 2017	c. Others, please describe				
		a. Compile and maintain, consistent with 4.2.1a and 4.2.2a, a list of the fishery of origin for all fishmeal and fish oil originating from by-products and trimmings.	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 included trimmings and by-products.			
	Indicator: Feed containing fishmeal and/or fish oil originating from by- products [69] or trimmings from IUU [70] catch or from fish species that	 b. Obtain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fishmeal or fish oil originating from IUU catch was used to produce the feed. 	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 included trimmings and by-products.			
4.3.4	are categorized as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered, according to the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species [71] Requirement: None [72] Applicability: All except as noted in	c. Obtain from the feed supplier declaration that the meal or oil did not originate from a species categorized as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered, according to the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species [71] and explaining how they are able to demonstrate this (i.e. through other certification scheme or through their independent audit).	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 included trimmings and by-products.	Compliant		
	[72]	d. If meal or oil originated from a species listed as "vulnerable" by IUCN, obtain documentary evidence to support the exception as outlined in [72].	Not from vulnerable fisheries			
		e. Others, please describe	ce of non-marine raw materials in feed			
	Indicator: Presence and evidence of a responsible sourcing policy for the	a. Compile and maintain a list of all feed suppliers with contact information. (See also 4.1.1a)	January - August 2017: 674 607 kg total (EWOS 100 % EWOS: www.cargill.com			
4.4.1	feed manufacturer for feed ingredients that comply with recognized crop moratoriums [75] and local laws [76] Requirement: Yes	b. Obtain from each feed manufacturer a copy of the manufacturer's responsible sourcing policy for feed ingredients showing how the company complies with recognized crop moratoriums and local laws.	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 includes sourcing policy.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. Confirm that third party audits of feed suppliers (4.1.1c) show evidence that supplier's responsible sourcing policies are implemented.	EWOS: GlobalG.A.P. GGN 4050373825744, valid to 24.06.2018.			
		d. Others, please describe	"Cermaq Code of Conduct - Feed Suppliers"			
		 a. Prepare a policy stating the company's support of efforts to shift feed manufacturers' purchases of soya to soya certified under the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent. 	18.01.2017 includes traceability, sourcing, food safety, sustainability, raw material, feed quality, management system, etc.			
	Indicator: Percentage of soya or soya-derived ingredients in the feed that are certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or	b. Prepare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing soya certified under the RTRS (or equivalent)	"Cermaq Code of Conduct - Feed Suppliers" 18.01.2017 includes traceability, sourcing, food safety, sustainability, raw material, feed quality, management system, etc.			
4.4.2	equivalent [77] Requirement: 100%, within five years of the publication [78] of the SAD standards	c. Notify feed suppliers of the farm's intent (4.4.2b).	Feed suppliers informed of relevant ASC requirements in mail to EWOS 01.09.2017. Seen feed calculations from EWOS/Cermaq Norway dated 26.10.2017.	Compliant		
		d. Obtain and maintain declaration from feed supplier(s) detailing the origin of soya in the feed.	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 includes information regarding soya.			
		e. Starting on or before June 13, 2017, provide evidence that soya used in feed is certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent [77]	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017 includes information regarding soya.			



1	•	Is an an an an an an an an an an an an an			1	Ī
		f. Others, please describe	Statement from EWOS dated 13.07.2017, purchased			
	Indicator: Evidence of disclosure to the buyer [79] of the salmon of	 a. Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the content of soya and other plant raw materials in feed and whether it is transgenic. 	raw material specified to GMO < 0,9%			
	inclusion of transgenic [80] plant		Conformance declaration 06.04.2017 stating all products are GMO free, and in line with EU directive			
	raw material, or raw materials derived from transgenic plants, in	b. Disclose to the buyer(s) a list of any transgenic plant raw	2001/18/WE and WE 178/2002, WE 1829/2003 and			
4.4.3	the feed	material in the feed and maintain documentary evidence of this disclosure. For first audits, farm records of disclosures	WE 1839/2003, from Cermaq signed Kristin Dahlen.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes, for each	must cover > 6 months.				
	individual raw material containing > 1% transgenic content [81]					
	1% transgenic content [81]	c. Inform ASC whether feed contains transgenic ingredients	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
	Applicability: All	(yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.				
		d. Others, please describe				
		Criterion 4.5 N	on-biological waste from production Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq			
			Norway" regarding environmental status and			
			considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær			
		a. Prepare a policy stating the farm's commitment to proper	30.08.2017.			
		and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from	Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning			
		production. It must explain how the farm's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation.	not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal.			
			Statement 06.04.2017 Cermaq - signed Silje Ramsvatn: Cermaq Norway does not dump non-			
		b. Prepare a declaration that the farm does not dump non-	biological waste in the sea.			
	Indicator: Presence and evidence of a functioning policy for proper and	biological waste into the ocean.				
	responsible [83] treatment of non-		December for week to all the HO			
4.5.1	biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling)		Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning	Compliant		
	Poquiroment: Ves		not allowed, relevant waste types listed and disposal.			
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All		Waste plan "Avfallsplan matfisk" lists relevant waste			
		c. Provide a description of the most common production	types and disposal, e.g. rest waste to Renovest, electric waste to Renovest, feed bags to Renovest,			
		waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste	special waste to Renovest, ensilage to Biokraft			
		materials are properly disposed of.	Marine/ScanBio, nets to Bøteriet Steigen, etc			
			Nets delivered to Bøteriet Steigen. Cages used as raw material in plast production.			
		d. Provide a description of the types of waste materials that	Plastic graded, pressed and delivered to waste			
		are recycled by the farm.	facility.			
		e. Others, please describe	Procedure for waste bandling "Presedure for			
			Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning			
			not allowed, relevant waste types listed and disposal.			
		a. Provide a description of the most common production	Waste plan "Avfallsplan matfisk" lists relevant waste			
		waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste	types and disposal, e.g. rest waste to Renovest, electric waste to Renovest, feed bags to Renovest,			
		materials are properly disposed of. (see also 4.5.1c)	special waste to Renovest, ensilage to Biokraft			
			Marine/ScanBio, nets to Bøteriet Steigen, etc			
			Nets delivered to Bøteriet Steigen.			
		h Dravido a description of the transfer	Cages used as raw material in plast production.			
	Indicator: Evidence that non-	b. Provide a description of the types of waste materials that are recycled by the farm. (See also 4.5.1d)	Plastic graded, pressed and delivered to waste facility.			
	biological waste (including net pens) from grow-out site is either					
4.5.2	disposed of properly or recycled	c. Inform the CAB of any infractions or fines for improper	No infractions identified.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes	waste disposal received during the previous 12 months and corrective actions taken				
	Applicability: All		Delivered 200 liter oil to Reno-Vest Bedrift AS			
	** ***		(9138571) 06.11.2017 from landbase Sandset (base for Langøyhovden and Dypeide).			
			Delivered 50 kg oil waste to Reno-Vest Bedrift AS (9133481) 20.04.2017 from landbase Sandset (base			
			for Langøyhovden and Dypeide).			
		d. Maintain records of disposal of waste materials including	Delivered 75 kg paint to Reno-Vest Bedrift AS (9133633) 24.04.2017 from landbase Sandset (base			
		old nets and cage equipment.	for Langøyhovden and Dypeide).			
			List of nets from Bøteriet Steigen AS shows disposed nets, e.g. net 788, 919 and 927 in 2017 and net 791			
			and 823 in 2016.			
ĺ		e. Others, please describe	ption and greenhouse gas emissions on farms [84]			



		a. Maintain records for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) on the farm throughout each production cycle.	Current production cycle (2017G): Diesel 869 294 880 kl Fuel oil 26 104 320 kl Crude oil 0 kl Bensin 0 kl Electricity 367 239 600 kl Total 1 262 638 800 kl (Scope 1: 895 399 200 kJ, Scope 2: 367 239 600 kl) Current production cycle (2017G):			
4.6.1	Indicator: Presence of an energy use assessment verifying the energy consumption on the farm and representing the whole life cycle at sea, as outlined in Appendix V- 1	b. Calculate the farm's total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last production cycle.	Diesel 869 294 880 kJ Fuel oil 26 104 320 kJ Crude oil 0 kJ Bensin 0 kJ Electricity 367 239 600 kJ Total 1 262 638 800 kJ (Scope 1: 895 399 200 kJ, Scope 2: 367 239 600 kJ)	Compliant		1282136
	Requirement: Yes, measured in kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle	c. Calculate the total weight of fish in metric tons (mt) produced during the last production cycle.	985 ton biomass			
	Applicability: All	d. Using results from 4.6.1b and 4.6.1c, calculate energy consumption on the farm as required, reported as kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle.	Current production cycle (2017G); 1 282 136 kJ/ton biomass			
		e. Submit results of energy use calculations (4.6.1d) to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		f. Ensure that the farm has undergone an energy use assessment that was done in compliance with requirements of Appendix V-1.	Scope 1 Diesel, fuel oil, crude oil, petrol, propane Scope 2 Electricity. Assessed and compared between sites and production forms.			
		g. Others, please describe	Records verified.			
		a. Maintain records of greenhouse gas emissions on the farm. b. At least annually, calculate all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1.	Current production cycle (2017G): Scope 1: 63 250 kg CO2 Scope 2: 25 927 kg CO2 Total: 89 178 kg CO2			
	Indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [85]) emissions [86] on farm and evidence of an annual GHG assessment, as outlined in Appendix V-1 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. For GHG calculations, select the emission factors which are best suited to the farm's operation. Document the source of those emissions factors.	Scope 1 diesel from diesel workboat, truck, generator and scope 2 is purchased electricity.			
4.6.2		d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO ₂ gases to CO ₂ equivalents, specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source.	CO2 used	Compliant		89178
		e. Submit results of GHG calculations (4.6.2d) to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year.				
		f. Ensure that the farm undergoes a GHG assessment as outlined in Appendix V-1 at least annually.	Calculations and assessments provided.			
		g. Others, please describe	EWOS GHG emission factor 1,565 (2012-13).			
	Indicator: Documentation of GHG emissions of the feed [87] used	 a. Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the GHG emissions of the feed (per kg feed). 				
	during the previous production cycle, as outlined in Appendix V, subsection 2	b. Multiply the GHG emissions per unit feed by the total amount of feed from each supplier used in the most recent completed production cycle.	Last production cycle (2012G): 3633 ton feed.			
4.6.3	Requirement: Yes, within three years of the publication [88] of the SAD standards (i.e. by June 13, 2015)	c. If client has more than one feed supplier, calculate the total sum of emissions from feed by summing the GHG emissions of feed from each supplier.	Last production cycle (2012G): 5687 ton CO2.	Compliant		5687
	Applicability: All, after June 13, 2015	 d. Submit GHG emissions of feed to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. 				
		e. Others, please describe Criterion 4.7 No	n-therapeutic chemical inputs [89,90]			
		SINCION 4.7 NO	According to procedure "Prosedyre for kontroll			
		Prepare a farm procedure for net cleaning and treatment that describes techniques, technologies, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping.	ettersyn og renhold av not" 19.12.2016 copper treated nets shall not be washed at sea, but taken up and washed at land. Not seen evidence of washing of nets at land.			
	Indicator: For farms that use copper-treated nets [91], evidence that nets are not cleaned [92] or treated in situ in the marine	b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets.	Copper-based treatment are used on nets.		Copper-based treatment are used on nets. According to procedure "Prosedyre for kontroll ettersyn og	
4.7.1	environment Requirement: Yes	c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets.	Copper-based treatment are used on nets.	Minor	renhold av not" 19.12.2016 copper treated nets shall not be washed at sea, but taken up and washed at	
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [89]	d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ.	According to procedure "Prosedyre for kontroll ettersyn og renhold av not" 19.12.2016 copper treated nets shall not be washed at sea, but taken up and washed at land. Not seen evidence of washing of nets at land.		land. Not seen evidence of washing of nets at land.	
I	I	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ı	l



		e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		f. Others, please describe				
		a. Declare to the CAB whether nets are cleaned on-land.	Nets are cleaned on-land by Bøteriet Steigen.			
4.7.2	Indicator: For any farm that cleans nets at on-land sites, evidence that net-cleaning sites have effluent treatment [93] Requirement: Yes	b. If nets are cleaned on-land, obtain documentary evidence from each net-cleaning facility that effluent treatment is in place.	Statement from Bøteriet Steigen 17.10.2017: Nets are cleaned and disinfected. Discharge water treated chemical and mechanical with Miramag system. Waste from washing process is delivered to Retura Shmil (recirculation of copper). No discharge to environment and recirculation of washing water.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [89]	c. If yes to 4.7.2b, obtain evidence that effluent treatment used at the cleaning site is an appropriate technology to capture of copper in effluents.	System has 100 % capture. Invoice 52979 from Retura Shmil to Bøteriet, regarding delivery of 23 tons of copper sediment, 22.07.2017.			
		d. Others, please describe				
	Indicator: For farms that use copper nets or copper-treated nets,	a. Declare to the CAB whether the farm uses copper nets or copper-treated nets. (See also 4.7.1c). If "no", Indicator 4.7.3 does not apply.	Copper-based treatment are used on nets.			
4.7.3	evidence of testing for copper level in the sediment outside of the AZE, following methodology in Appendix I-1	b. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, measure and record copper in sediment samples from the reference stations specified in 2.1.1d and 2.1.2c which lie outside the AZE.	MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	Minor	MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [89]	c. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, maintain records of testing methods, equipment, and laboratories used to test copper level in sediments from 4.7.3b.	MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.			
-		d. Others, please describe	Testing of copper levels in MOM-C and ASC report by			
	Indicator: Evidence that copper levels [94] are < 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight OR in instances where the Cu in the sediment exceeds 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight, demonstration that the Cu concentration falls within the range of background concentrations as measured at	a. Inform the CAB whether: 1) farm is exempt from Indicator 4.7.4 (as per 4.7.3a), or 2) Farm has conducted testing of copper levels in sediment.	Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.			
4.7.4		b. Provide evidence from measurements taken in 4.7.3b that copper levels are < 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight.	Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment: Reference stations: Cu1 (7,37 and 7,63 mg Cu/kg) and Cu2 (10,0 and 9,17 mg Cu/kg). Stations outside AZE: C2 (14,3 and 13,4 mg Cu/kg), C3 (18,2 and 17,7 mg Cu/kg) and C4 (18,9 and 21,6 mg Cu/kg). Station inside AZE: C1 (6,4 mg Cu/kg).	Compliant		15,8
	three reference sites in the water body Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [89] and excluding those	c. If copper levels in 4.7.4b are ≥ 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight, provide evidence the farm tested copper levels in sediments from reference sites as described in Appendix I-1 (also see Indicators 2.1.1 and 2.1.2).	Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment			
	farms shown to be exempt from Indicator 4.7.3	d. Analyze results from 4.7.4c to show the background copper concentrations as measured at three reference sites in the water body.	Copper level are <34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment	-		
		e. Submit data on copper levels in sediments to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. f. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
	Indicator: Evidence that the type of	a. Identify all biocides used by the farm in net antifouling.	Netwax NI 3 used. Netpolish NP Super will be used in future.			
4.7.5	Indicator: Evidence that the type of biocides used in net antifouling are approved according to legislation in the European Union, or the United States, or Australia Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [89]	b. Compile documentary evidence to show that each chemical used in 4.7.5a is approved according to legislation in one or more of the following jurisdictions: the European Union, the United States, or Australia.	Netwax NI 3 used, contains dicopper oxide, classification according to 1271/2008: GHS09. Satisfying declared (76554) according to product information record at Norwegian Environment Agency.	Compliant		
		c. Others, please describe	ADACITEC IN AN ENVIDONMENTALLY DECRAPORATION A	ANNED		
			ARASITES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE M. urvival and health of farmed fish [95]	ANNER		
	Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases and paractics.	a. Prepare a fish health management plan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document.	Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes biosecurity, health, infection control, diseases, surveillance, sampling, welfare, lice, treatments, list of treatments with dosage, withdrawal period, MRL and reference, WHO classification, etc.			
5.1.1	diseases and parasites Requirement: Yes			Compliant		



	Applicability: All		Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem		
			Minimum 12 visits per year. Visit by designated veterinarian consist of e.g. inspection of fish and dead fish, diagnose, training, etc. Report from routine visit 10.02.2017 by Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste (veterinarian Kaja Nordland), all cages inspected, obduction of dead fish, ILAV screening of fish.		
5.1.2	Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [96] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [97] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [96] and fish health manager(s) [97].	Karl Fredrik Ottem (fish health manager / designated veterinarian) from Cermag Norway, HPR 7516525, valid to 18.12.2055. valid to 18.12.2055. Tiril Hoffstrøm Slettjord (designated veterinarian) from Cermag Norway, HPR 7896581, valid to 03.07.2062. Helene Katrine Kvam (designated veterinarian) from Labora, HPR 10023345, valid to 11.11.2065. Kaja Nordland (designated veterinarian) from Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste, HPR 7725930, valid to 29.06.2061.	Compliant	
		c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b.	Karl Fredrik Ottem (fish health manager / designated veterinarian) from Cermag Norway, HPR 7516525, valid to 18.12.2055. valid to 18.12.2055. Tiril Hoffstrøm Slettjord (designated veterinarian) from Cermag Norway, HPR 7896581, valid to 03.07.2062. Helene Katrine Kvam (designated veterinarian) from Labora, HPR 10023345, valid to 11.11.2065. Kaja Nordland (designated veterinarian) from Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste, HPR 7725930, valid to 29.06.2061.		
		d. Others, please describe	Daily removal of dead fish (registration in FishTalk		
			system) and processed to ensilage. Ensilage collected on tank and delivered to Scanbio, e.g. delivery of 10 ton ensilage to Scanbio 11.10.2017 (invoice 35239).		
	Indicator: Percentage of dead fish removed and disposed of in a responsible manner Requirement: 100% [98] Applicability: All	b. Collect documentation to show that disposal methods are in line with practices recommended by fish health managers and/or relevant legal authorities.	System established for handling and documentation according to requirements in national legislation handled by NFSA. Ensilage collected on tank and delivered to Scanbio, e.g. delivery of 10 ton ensilage to Scanbio 11.10.2017 (invoice 35239).	Compliant	
		c. For any exceptional mortality event where dead fish were not collected for post-mortem analysis, keep a written justification.	ILAV screening because site is in monitoring zone.		
		d. Others, please describe			
		a. Maintain detailed records for all mortalities and post- mortem analyses including: - date of mortality and date of post-mortem analysis; - total number of mortalities and number receiving post- mortem analysis; - name of the person or lab conducting the post-mortem analyses; - qualifications of the individual (e.g. veterinarian [96], fish health manager [97]); - cause of mortality (specify disease or pathogen) where known; and - classification as 'unexplained' when cause of mortality is unknown (see 5.1.6).	Last complete cycle (2012G): total mortality 3,94%, unexplained mortality 3,29%, virus 0,00 % (unexplained+wirus 3,29%). Unexplained mortality 83,45% of total. Precent cycle (2017G): total mortality 5,27%, unexplained mortality 2,19%, virus 0,04% (unexplained+virus 2,23%). Unexplained mortality 41,52% of total.		
5.1.4	Indicator: Percentage of mortalities that are recorded, classified and receive a post-mortem analysis	b. For each mortality event, ensure that post-mortem analyses are done on a statistically relevant number of fish and keep a record of the results.	All mortalities are diagnosed and post-mortem analysis are done on a statistically relevant number of fish (ref unspecified numbers above). Lab analyses routinely.	Compliant	
	Requirement: 100% [99] Applicability: All	c. If on-site diagnosis is inconclusive and disease is suspected or results are inconclusive over a 1-2 week period, ensure that fish are sent to an off-site laboratory for diagnosis and keep a record of the results (5.1.4a).	Report from routine visit 10.02.2017 by Vesterålen Fiskehelsetjeneste (veterinarian Kaja Nordland), all cages inspected, obduction of dead fish, ILAV screening of fish.	·	
		d. Using results from 5.1.3a-c, classify each mortality event and keep a record of those classifications.	Record are available and documented in Fish Talk, all mortalities are categorised.		



		e. Provide additional evidence to show how farm records in 5.1.4a-d cover all mortalities from the current and previous two production cycles (as needed).	Record are available and documented in Fish Talk, all mortalities are categorised.			
		f. Submit data on numbers and causes of mortalities to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		g. Others, please describe				
		a. Calculate the total number of mortalities that were diagnosed (see 5.1.4) as being related to viral disease.	Last complete cycle (2012G): total mortality 3,94%, unexplained mortality 3,29%, virus 0,00 % (unexplained+virus 3,29%). Unexplained mortality 83,45% of total. Precent cycle (2017G): total mortality 5,27%, unexplained mortality 2,19%, virus 0,04% (unexplained+virus 2,23%). Unexplained mortality 41,52% of total.			
5.1.5	Indicator: Maximum viral disease- related mortality [100] on farm during the most recent production cycle Requirement: ≤ 10% Applicability: All	b. Combine the results from 5.1.5a with the total number of unspecified and unexplained mortalities from the most recent complete production cycle. Divide this by the total number of fish produced in the production cycle (x100) to calculate percent maximum viral disease-related mortality.	Last complete cycle (2012G): total mortality 3,94%, unexplained mortality 3,29%, virus 0,00 % (unexplained+virus 3,29%). Unexplained mortality 83,45% of total. Precent cycle (2017G): total mortality 5,27%, unexplained mortality 2,19%, virus 0,04% (unexplained+virus 2,23%). Unexplained mortality 41,52% of total.	Compliant		3,29 %
		c. Submit data on total mortality and viral disease-related mortality to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		d. Others, please describe				
	Indicator: Maximum unexplained mortality rate from each of the previous two production cycles, for farms with total mortality > 6%	a. Use records in 5.1.4a to calculate the unexplained mortality rate (%) for the most recent full production cycle. If rate was 6%, then the requirement of 5.1.6 does not apply. If total mortality rate was > 6%, proceed to 5.1.6b.	Last complete cycle (2012G): total mortality 3,94%, unexplained mortality 3,29%, virus 0,00 % (unexplained+virus 3,29%). Unexplained mortality 83,45% of total. Precent cycle (2017G): total mortality 5,27%, unexplained mortality 2,19%, virus 0,04% (unexplained+virus 2,23%). Unexplained mortality 41,52% of total.			
5.1.6	Requirement: ≤ 40% of total mortalities Applicability: All farms with > 6% total mortality in the most recent complete production cycle.	b. Calculate the unexplained mortality rate (%) for each of the two production cycles immediately prior to the current cycle. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.	Last complete cycle (2012G): total mortality 3,94%, unexplained mortality 3,29%, virus 0,00 % (unexplained+virus 3,29%). Unexplained mortality 83,45% of total. Precent cycle (2017G): total mortality 5,27%, unexplained mortality 2,19%, virus 0,04% (unexplained+virus 2,23%). Unexplained mortality 41,52% of total.	N/A	Total mortality not > 6%	
		c. Submit data on maximum unexplained mortality to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
-		d. Others, please describe	Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide			
	Indicator: A farm-specific mortalities reduction program that	a. Use records in 5.1.4a to assemble a time-series dataset on farm-specific mortalities rates and unexplained mortality rates.	signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6,5% mortality per generation.			
5.1.7	includes defined annual targets for reductions in mortalities and reductions in unexplained mortalities	b. Use the data in 5.1.7a and advice from the veterinarian and/or fish health manager to develop a mortalities-reduction program that defines annual targets for reductions in total mortality and unexplained mortality.	Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6,5% mortality per generation.	Minor	In interview site staff were not aware of actual target for reduced mortality.	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Ensure that farm management communicates with the veterinarian, fish health manager, and staff about annual targets and planned actions to meet targets.	In interview site staff were not aware of target for reduced mortality.			
l	1	d. Others, please describe				

Criterion 5.2 Therapeutic treatments [101]



And the control of th						
Internal discussers: "Sommer-day as forbidated subfider" internal studies and subfider internal	5.2.1	that includes, at a minimum, detailed information on all chemicals [102] and therapeutants used during the most recent production cycle, the amounts used (including grams per ton of fish produced), the dates used, which group of fish were treated and against which diseases, proof of proper dosing, and all disease and pathogens detected on the site Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	use that includes: - name of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; - product name and chemical name; - reason for use (specific disease) - date(s) of treatment; - amount (g) of product used; - dosage; - mt of fish treated; - the WHO classification of antibiotics (also see note under 5.2.8); and - the supplier of the chemical or therapeutant. b. If not already available, assemble records of chemical and therapeutant use to address all points in 5.2.1a for the previous two production cycles. For first audits, available records must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.	Treatments done are anaesthetics and delicing, all under responsible veterinarian's prescriptions. Registered in Admincontrol/Fishtalk; dates for usage, quantity and dosage, withdrawal periods, batch, etc. E.g. Prescription RP1436 by Kristoffer Berglund Andreassen for Slice vet (Emamektin), 15 tons feed, from EWOS, for lice treatment, 175 daydegrees withdrawal period, 18.04.2017. Corresponding registration in FishTalk for cage 1, 0313.05.2017, Emamektin, quarantine til 11.07.2017. WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. Records of chemical and therapeutant use in FishTalk. Report from FishTalk for all treatments 2015G and 2017G provided and example of FishTalk CV with treatments listed, e.g. cage 1.	Compliant	
Internal discussers: "Sommer-day as forbidated subfider" internal studies and subfider internal				<u> </u>		
Applicability: All D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and current production cycles. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and current production cycles. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and current production cycles. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and current production cycles. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and current production cycles. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and allow in accordance with reports of usage in FishTalk and list in Vivo. D. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical recipience and allow in accordance with reports of usage in FishTalk and list in Vivo. D. Maintain copies of all therapeutant use in advance of medication owners that are prescribed by a veterinarian. Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of medication owners and the prescription of all prescriptions and records of veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Record in prescription in system Adminiscrntrol. To definition from the farm veterinarian (or equivalent, see [6] from EVOS, for its extreatment, 175 daydegrees withdrawal period, 18 04.2017. Compliant Indicator: Compliance with all withfolding periods into the farm's fish health withfolding periods after treatments. S.2.14 Requirement: Ves Applicability: All Indicator: Compliance with all withfolding periods for all treatments use on farm. Applicability: All D. Complian and maintain documentation on legally required and dated 21.03.2017 for Dypelete signed Karl F. Otten Includes goal of maximum 6,5% and farm of the treatment of the salmon before the salmon can be have tered for use as food. C. Chow compliance with all withfolding periods for all treatments use on farm. Verified in CVS for fishgroups (CV report from FishTalk).	5.2.2	Indicator: Allowance for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned [103] in any of the primary salmon producing or importing	a. Prepare a list of therapeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed in [104].	stoffer" includes: Prohibited substances in EU incl. UK and France according to EU official journal. Prohibited substances in Norway according to lovdata.no. Prohibited/allowed substances in Canada according to CFIA Aquaculture Therapeutant Residue Monitoring list. Prohibited/allowed substances in Japan, positive list system for Agricultural chemical residues in food, www.ffcr.or.jp Link to "Green book", MRL and approved substances	Compliant	
100% of treatments are prescribed by a veterinarian. Record of prescription sPL438 by Kristoffer Berglund Andreasen for Silce Hammethin, 15 tons feed, from EWOS, for lice treatment, 175 daydegrees withdrawal period, 18.04.2017. Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Indicator: Compliance with all withfolding periods for all treatments and periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). Indicator: Compliance with all withfolding periods after treatments D. Compliand treatment and two prior production cycles. D. Compliand treatment are prescribed by a veterinarian. Record of prescriptions in aystem Adminicantrol. Compliant the form of Sci. 2 and schould be kept for the current and two prior production cycles. C. Others, please describe Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6.5% mortality per generation. Documented in Adminicantrol/Sharepoint (in this prior sci. 2). Compliant withholding periods is the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon can be harvested for use as food. C. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see S. 2.1a) and harvest dates for the most event production cycle. Show compliance with all withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding periods to the ten interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon can be harvested for use as food. Compliant Verified in CVs for fishgroups (CV report from fishTalk).		Applicability: All	residue testing conducted or commissioned by the farm from the prior and current production cycles.	harvest line. Results published in yearly NIFES report. Procedure regarding internal control "Prosedyre for kontroll av produkt" 11.04.2017 states 2 tests per year for heavy metals, PCB, dioxin, pesticides, ethoxyquin, etc. Compliance verified and in accordance with requirements and also in accordance with reports of		
a. Obtain prescription for all therapeutant use in advance of application from the farm veterinarian (or equivalent, see [96] for definition of veterinarian). 8. Requirement: 100% Applicability: All b. Maintain copies of all prescriptions and records of veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Records can be kept in conjunction with those for 5.2.1 and should be kept for the current and two prior production cycles. c. Others, please describe Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods in the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods after treatments b. Compliand maintain documentation on legally-required withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Applicability: All Applicability: All Applicability: All Compliant Compli			a. Otners, please describe			
Applicability: All ob. Maritant Option of an in Prescription is an intercords veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Records can be kept in conjunction with those for 5.2.1 and should be kept for the current and two prior production cycles. c. Others, please describe lindicator: Compliance with all withholding periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6.5% mortality per generation. Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6.5% mortality per generation. Documented in Admincontrol/Sharepoint (in FishTalk notified/blocked according to days/degree-days withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding period is the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon before the salmon can be harvested for use as food. c. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most record signed with fishTalk). Verified in CVs for fishgroups (CV report from FishTalk).	5.2.3	medication events that are prescribed by a veterinarian Requirement: 100%	application from the farm veterinarian (or equivalent, see [96] for definition of veterinarian).	Prescription RP1436 by Kristoffer Berglund Andreassen for Slice vet (Emamektin), 15 tons feed, from EWOS, for lice treatment, 175 daydegrees withdrawal period, 18.04.2017.	Compliant	
Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods after treatments Sequirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding periods to the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon before the salmon can be harvested for use as food. C. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most recent production cycle. Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6.5% mortality per generation. Documented in Admincontrol/Sharepoint (in FishTalk notified/blocked according to days/degree-days withholding period stated in prescription). Compliant Verified in CVs for fishgroups (CV report from FishTalk).		Applicability: All	veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Records can be kept in conjunction with those for 5.2.1 and should be kept for the current and two prior production cycles.			
c. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most recent production cycle. Verified in CVs for fishgroups (CV report from FishTalk).	5.2.4	withholding periods after treatments Requirement: Yes	a. Incorporate withholding periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a). b. Compile and maintain documentation on legally-required withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding period is the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon before the salmon	signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6,5% mortality per generation. Documented in Admincontrol/Sharepoint (in FishTalk notified/blocked according to days/degree-	Compliant	
			c. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most			



5.2.5	Indicator: Maximum farm level cumulative parasitide treatment index (PTI) score as calculated according to the formula in Appendix VII Requirement: PTI score ≤ 13 Applicability: All	a. Using farm data for therapeutants usage (52.1a) and the formula presented in Appendix VII, calculate the cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score for the most recent production cycle. Calculation should be made and updated on an ongoing basis throughout the cycle by farm manager, fish health manager, and/or veterinarian. b. Provide the auditor with access to records showing how the farm calculated the PTI score.	Calculations for last complete cycle (2012G) and present cycle (2017G) provided. PTI score (2017G): 2,52 (VR97 used in calculation). PTI score (2012G): 24,5. Not considered relevant as 2012G does not reflect todays practice. This is Initial audit, PTI from full production cycle will be provided after harvest.	Compliant		2,52
		c. Submit data on farm level cumulative PTI score to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle. d. Others, please describe	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		 a. Review PTI scores from 5.2.5a to determine if cumulative PTI ≥ 6 in the most recent production cycle. If yes, proceed to 5.2.6b; if no, Indicator 5.2.6 does not apply. 	Calculations for last complete cycle (2012G) PTI 24,5 and present cycle (2017G) PTI 2,52.			
	Indicator: For farms with a cumulative PTI ≥ 6 in the most recent production cycle, demonstration that parasiticide load [105] is at least 15% less that of the	b. Using results from 5.2.5 and the weight of fish treated (kg), calculate parasiticide load in the most recent production cycle	Parasiticide load for last complete cycle (2012G) is 79 833 123 200. Parasiticide load for current cycle (2017G) is 5 931 606 400.			
5.2.6	[105] is at least 15% less that of the average of the two previous production cycles	c. Calculate parasiticide load in the two previous production cycles as above (5.2.6b) and compute the average. Calculate the percent difference in parasiticide load between current cycle and average of two previous cycles. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.	Preliminary: Current cycle is 99,99% less than last complete cycle. Full cycle will be provided at SA1.	Compliant		
	cumulative PTI ≥ 6 in the most recent production cycle	d. As applicable, submit data to ASC on parasiticide load for the most recent production cycle and the two previous production cycles (Appendix VI).	Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		e. Others, please describe	No antibiotics used prophylactic the recent cycles			
	Indicator: Allowance for prophylactic use of antimicrobial	a. Maintain records for all purchases of antibiotics (invoices, prescriptions) for the current and prior production cycles.		Compliant		
5.2.7	treatments [106]	 Maintain a detailed log of all medication-related events (see also 5.2.1a and 5.2.3) 	No antibiotics used prophylactic the recent cycles			
	Requirement: None Applicability: All	c. Calculate the total amount (g) and treatments (#) of antibiotics used during the current and prior production cycles (see also 5.2.9).	No antibiotics used prophylactic the recent cycles	·		
		d. Others, please describe				
		a. Maintain a current version of the WHO list of antimicrobials critically and highly important for human health [107].	WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no antibiotics used.			
	Indicator: Allowance for use of antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by	b. If the farm has <u>not</u> used any antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) in the current production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit.	WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no antibiotics used.			
5.2.8	the World Health Organization (WHO [107]) Requirement: None [108] Applicability: All	c. If the farm <u>has</u> used antibiotics listed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB prior to scheduling audit.	WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no antibiotics used.	Compliant		
		d. If yes to 5.2.8c, request an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to establish details of treatment, which pens were treated, and how the farm will ensure full traceability and separation of treated fish through and post- harvest.	WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no antibiotics used.			
		e. Others, please describe	NI			
	Indicator: Number of treatments [109] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle	Maintain records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm records must cover the current and immediately prior production cycles in a verifiable statement.	No antibiotics used			
5.2.9	Requirement: ≤ 3 Applicability: All	b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle and supply a verifiable statement of this calculation.	No antibiotics used	N/A	No antibiotics used	
		c. Others, please describe	No astitiation and			
	Indicator: If more than one antibiotic treatment is used in the	a. Use results from 5.2.9b to show whether more than one antibiotic treatment was used in the most recent production cycle. If not, then the requirement of 5.2.10 does not apply. If yes, then proceed to 5.2.10b.	No antibiotics used			
	most recent production cycle,				<u>į</u>	ļ



ĺ	demonstration that the antibiotic	b. Calculate antibiotic load (antibiotic load = the sum of the	No antibiotics used			
	load [110] is at least 15% less that of	total amount of active ingredient of antibiotic used in kg) for				
	the average of the two previous production cycles	most recent production cycle and for the two previous				
5.2.10		production cycles. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.		N/A	No antibiotics used	
	Requirement: Yes [111], within five years of the publication of the SAD	c. Provide the auditor with calculations showing that the	No antibiotics used			
	standard (i.e. full compliance by	antibiotic load of the most recent production cycle is at least				
	June 13, 2017)	15% less than that of the average of the two previous production cycles.				
	Applicability: All		Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017.			
		 d. Submit data on antibiotic load to ASC as per Appendix VI (if applicable) for each production cycle. 				
		e. Others, please describe				
	Indicator: Presence of documents		Procedure "Prosedyre for utarbeidelse av			
	demonstrating that the farm has	a. Prepare a procedure which outlines how the farm provides	sporingsdokument på fisk (CV)" 10.01.2017 states therapeutants shall be listed in CV which follows sale			
	provided buyers [112] of its salmon a list of all therapeutants used in	buyers [112] of its salmon with a list of all therapeutants used in production (see 4.4.3b).	of product.			
5.2.11	production			Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes	b. Maintain records showing the farm has informed all buyers	Seen FishTalk CV, e.g. for cage 1 with therapeutants			
	Requirement. Tes	of its salmon about all therapeutants used in production.	used.			
	Applicability: All	c. Others, please describe				
			asites, viruses and bacteria to medicinal treatments			
		a. In addition to recording all therapeutic treatments (5.2.1a),	No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect.			
		keep a record of all cases where the farm uses two successive medicinal treatments.	without desired effect.			
	Indicator: Bio-assay analysis to	incular a cauncits.	No consecutive treatments done in present cycle			
	determine resistance when two	b. Whenever the farm uses two successive treatments, keep	without desired effect.			
	applications of a treatment have not produced the expected effect	records showing how the farm evaluates the observed effect of treatment against the expected effect of treatment.			No consecutive treatments done in	
5.3.1			No consecutive treatment does	N/A	present cycle without desired effect.	
	Requirement: Yes	c. For any result of 5.3.1b that did not produce the expected	No consecutive treatments done in present cycle without desired effect.			
	Applicability: All	effect, ensure that a bio-assay analysis of resistance is conducted.				
			No consecutive treatments done in present cycle			
		d. Keep a record of all results arising from 5.3.1c.	without desired effect.			
		e. Others, please describe	No consecutive treatments done in present cycle			
		a. Review results of bio-assay tests (5.3.1d) for evidence that resistance has formed. If yes, proceed to 5.3.2b. If no, then	without desired effect.			
	Indicator: When bio-assay tests	Indicator 5.3.2 is not applicable.				
	determine resistance is forming, use of an alternative, permitted		No consecutive treatments done in present cycle			
		b. When bio-assay tests show evidence that resistance has	without desired effect.		No consecutive treatments done in	
5.3.2	of all fish on the site	formed, keep records showing that the farm took one of two		N/A	present cycle without desired effect.	
	Requirement: Yes	actions: - used an alternative treatment (if permitted in the area of				
		operation); or				
	Applicability: All	operation); or - immediately harvested all fish on site.				
		- immediately harvested all fish on site.				
		- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe	4 Biosecurity management [113]			
		- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of			
		- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.06			
	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release			
	Applicability: All	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018.			
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.06	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114]	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018.	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115]	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts,	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018.	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk,	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is <0,5 % (notification	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is <0,5 % (notification	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5 a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, swimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5 a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115]	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115]	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days).	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115] Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish >500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115]	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. - d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, swimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115] Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased mortality, [116] the farm has: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish >500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	Compliant		
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115] Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm sepreinces unexplained increased mortality, [116] the farm has:	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5 a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, swimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	Compliant		
	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115] Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased mortality, [116] the farm hase: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority 2. Increased monitoring and	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish >500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	Compliant N/A	No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.	
5.4.2	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [114] Requirement: 100% [115] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [115] Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased mortality, [116] the farm has: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority	- immediately harvested all fish on site. c. Others, please describe Criterion 5 a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. d. Others, please describe a. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [116]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p < 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB.	Operation plan 2017 approved by Directorate of Fisheries 12.01.2017, Dypeide planned release 01.0131.07.2017, planned fallowing 15.0631.12.2018. Stocking period 11.0128.05.2017 Evaluation according to "Dødfiskveileder" and procedure "Prosedyre for håndtering av dødfisk, svimere og ensilasje" 08.02.2017, states daily mortality inspection, for fish <500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,5 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days), for fish >500 gram notification in system Intelex if mortality is >0,25 % (notification to Norwegian Food Safety Authority if >7 days). No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.			



Programment Type Application process of the control of t							
Justice 1 for 1 miles and 1 mi			c. Proceed to 5.4.2d if, during the most recent production	No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.			
Applicability of control contr		publicly available	cycle, either:				
Applicability, and Processor Control C		Requirement: Yes					
A completed account of the principle of the complete of the co		Applicability: All					
A foregraph, was what is the fear helder with results to a fear helder with results to a fear helder with results and a fear		•	otherwise, indicator 5.4.2 is not applicable.	No IIIA detected nor suspected at form			
Accordance of the control of the con			d. If required, ensure that the farm takes and records the	No of A detected flor suspected at farm.			
Applicability of 10 configured in the CARL and offer control or th			following steps:				
2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
12 Prompty furth on own musting made facilitating position of excellent page (and page of the company to the contract of the page of the company to the contract of the page of the page of the			2) Increase monitoring and surveillance [117] on the farm and				
* of a opplication, valued close to AS of any per Appendix of about a controlling of application with a controlling of application and any per Appendix of about a controlling of application and any per Appendix of about a controlling of application and any per Appendix of application and any per Appendix of a controlling of application and any per Appendix of application and any per Appendix of appli							
# A significant of the control of th			available.				
# A significant of the control of th				No UIA detected nor suspected at farm.			
modification: Excision of consistance of consistanc			e. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about				
implies both (i.e. at last one per year and the each production code). Collision, present where the control production code (i.e. and in the code) per code of the code (i.e. and in the code (i.e. and in the code). Make and a control production of code (i.e. and in the code). Make and a code (i.e. and in the code). Make and in the code (i.							
Cities plane in a law Cities plane in a law Cities plane in a core of complete plane in a law Cities plane in a core of core of complete plane in a law Cities plane in a core of co							
Advanced in the current version of the Off, Agreed, Amend Hearth Security of the Contract Amend Hearth Secur			production cycle).				
Advantage of contract contract various of the Off Agents', Amind heads and the contract various of the Off Agents', Amind heads and the contract various of the Off Agents', Amind heads and the contract various of the Off Agents', Amind heads and the contract various of the Contract various the contract various theory than the contract various			f. Others, please describe				
Applicability: All All All All All All All All All Al							
Indicator: Distinct of complaines 1.3.1 you mit to Got Aquatis Animal State of Application (Confidence of Complaines) 1.3.2 you mit to Got Aquatis Animal State of Confidence of Complaines 1.3.3 you mit to Got Aquatis Animal State of Confidence of Conf			a. Maintain a current version of the OIF Aquatic Animal Health				
In the control (121) and the Control (121) a			Code on site or ensure staff have access to the most current				
Link Local [15] Applicability: All Applicabi			version.	ragadic Ammai Health Code.			
Deciding policies and procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures as selected to ensure that procedures in the Applicability. All the procedure in the Applicability and the four actions required under indicate the procedure in the Applicability and the four actions required under indicate the procedure in the Applicability and the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under indicate the four actions required under the four actions required under the four actions required under the four actions of the four indicate the four actions of the four indicate the four actions of the four indicate the four indicates the four actions of the four indicates the four actions of the four indicates the four							
Applicability: All section of the continue and in the continue and the con	5.4.3				Compliant		
Maginication Applicability All							
A former that fam policies and procedure in 5.4 3a describe Indicator: if an OII monfaulte interest [121] is confirmed to it to control in the form and the indicator 5.4 in response to in OIE-notifiable disease on the farm. Indicator: if an OII monfaulte interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interest interest [121] is confirmed to the interes		Applicability: All	Health Code (5.4.3a) and with actions required under indicator	, ,			
Indicator: If an Oil monifolde disease and procedure is 5.4.3 a describe the four actions required under inclinators 5.4.4 in response to the form. Indicator: If an Oil monifolde disease not the farm. In the Tarm Response to the four actions required under inclinators 5.4.4 in response to the farm. In the Tarm Response to the farm. In the Tarm Response to the farm of the moniformed on the farm during the current production cycle or the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 9.4.4. If I the Tarm Response to the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 9.4.4. If I the Tarm Response to the farm of the AIM et al. (I fan Oil moniformed on the farm fire cycle farms in the AIM (122) a, the farm and the AIM enhanced rigorous testing for the disease; and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and promoted production cycles. I family provided to the production cycles of the farms in the AIM (122) a) enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and a) promptly (whate one menth) made findings publicly available. Applicability: All A applicability: All A a applicable, understand the AIM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and a) promptly (whate one menth) made findings publicly available and a promoted production cycle).			5.4.4.	regulations in Norway.			
Indicator: If an Oil monifolde disease and procedure is 5.4.3 a describe the four actions required under inclinators 5.4.4 in response to the form. Indicator: If an Oil monifolde disease not the farm. In the Tarm Response to the four actions required under inclinators 5.4.4 in response to the farm. In the Tarm Response to the farm. In the Tarm Response to the farm of the moniformed on the farm during the current production cycle or the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 9.4.4. If I the Tarm Response to the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 9.4.4. If I the Tarm Response to the farm of the AIM et al. (I fan Oil moniformed on the farm fire cycle farms in the AIM (122) a, the farm and the AIM enhanced rigorous testing for the disease; and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and promoted production cycles. I family provided to the production cycles of the farms in the AIM (122) a) enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and a) promptly (whate one menth) made findings publicly available. Applicability: All A applicability: All A a applicable, understand the AIM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and a) promptly (whate one menth) made findings publicly available and a promoted production cycle).			-				
La Ensure that farm protection and procedures in 5.4.2 and escape for the formation with the formation and procedures in 5.4.2 and escape for the formation and the formation of the formation and the formation of the formation o			d. Others, please describe	Fish health Austrianan condense (internal Management			
the floor actions required under inclinators 4.4 in response to 10 OHP 1 Indicator: If an OI6 monthable disease on the farm. In the form the CAS if an OI6 sortifiable disease has been confirmed on the farm. Which the disease was desirted at the farm in the AIM (122) of the farm is the AIM (122) of the AIM							
Indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease on the farm. Indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease has been confirmed on the farm where the current production option of the production option							
indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease has been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been diseased flast flas			an OIE-notifiable disease on the farm.	to viir			
indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease has been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been disease flast been diseased flast flas							
the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 5.4.4.c. If no, then 5.4.4.c. if no control apply in which the disease was destroyed in the days are also interfered in the form of the firms in the ABM [122] or the disease. 1. the farm and the ABM enhanced in montroing and conducted rigorous testing for the disease. 2. the farm promptly [123] made indemnifering and conducted rigorous testing for the disease and a promptly twithin one month) made findings publicly available. 2. applicability: All 2. applicability: All 3. Applicability: All 4. applicability: All 4. applicability is not not the farm of the firm of the firms in the ABM [122] or the disease is not not every an analysis of the disease is not not not not not not not not not not		Indicator: If an OIE-notifiable		No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.			
1. the farm has, at a minimum, immediately condition of the disease was detected 2. the farm minediately notified the control of the farms in the ABM [122] 3. the farm and the ABM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease (4.1 far from the pill 13) make findings publicly available findings publicly available (4.2 far from the pill 13) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 13) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 13) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 13) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 14) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 14) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 14) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 14) make findings publicly available (5.4 far from the pill 14) make findings publicly (5.4 far from the pill 14) make							
which the disease was detected 2. the farm inmediately notified the other farms in the ABM [122] 3. the farm and the ABM embard value for disease 4. the farm promptly [123] made findings publicly available Requirement: Yes Applicability: Ali As applicable, submit diato to ASC as per Appendix VI about any Oil-notifiable diseases. d. As applicable, submit diato to ASC as per Appendix VI about any Oil-notifiable diseases and 4) promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available. Applicability: Ali As applicable, submit diato to ASC as per Appendix VI about any Oil-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). Finders Principle: Crevition And Development of Ascordation is stated in mall labour law. As applicable in the freedom to join any trade union, free of any forn of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. **Nover representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nang- Workerr representative of Treposentative of region. Compilant Compilant **Compilant Compilant Compilant **Compilant **Compilant Compilant **Compilant **Co							
2. the farm immediately notified to other farms in the ABM [122] 3. the farm and the ABM enhanced monitoring and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and conducted region and promptly [123] and enhanced monitoring and conducted region and promptly [124] and promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All			No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.				
5.4.4 (a) The fam and the ABM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigrous testing for the disease 4. the fam promptly [123] made detected: 1) immediately culled the pen(s) in which the disease was decteded: 2) immediately culled the pen(s) in which the diseases was decteded: 3) enhanced monitoring and conducted rigrous testing for the disease 4. the fam promptly (123) made findings publicly available and a policiable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable diseases that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). ———————————————————————————————————		2. the farm immediately notified the					
Applicability: All Requirement: Yes Applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A applicability: All A blink one data reto be sent to ASC oan appendix VI about any Oil-notifiable diseases that was confirmed on the farm. If applicabile, then data are to be sent to ASC on an opining basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). B No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. FINANCIAE COVENIOP AND OPETATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSE IN MANIER B No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. FINANCIAE COVENIOP AND OPETATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSE IN MANIER B No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. FINANCIAE COVENIOP AND OPETATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSE IN MANIER B No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. B No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. A No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases			farm:			No occurrence of OIE-notifiable	
At the farm promptly [123] made in morphing promptly [123] and in morphing publicly available in disease; and alternative		monitoring and conducted rigorous			N/A		
the disease; and 4) promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available. Applicability: All d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.			2) immediately notified the other farms in the ABM [122]				
Requirement: Yes Applicability: All d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable diseases. d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable diseases. (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). - F. Others, please describe PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALTY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6:1. Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they access to trade unions (if they access to trade unions (if they access to interference to decisions of worker submit of the action of the access to trade unions (if they access to interference to the set) and union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. I.O seed the set ablishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers or anizations. Requirement: Yes		findings publicly available					
Applicability: All d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable diseases that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collective braganing [1.24] a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up to taxed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have cases to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the worker organizations or to support worker organizations in the union of the comployers or ganizations under the control or employers or employers or ganizations." No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. Indicator: Evidence Manner 6.1 Freedom of association and collective braganing [1.24] The Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. Orokres have fully implemented right of Freedom of association. Employer shades in interference to decisions of workers. Solve femployees organised. Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Governments are the provided of the proposed promote the control or employers or an open discussion of the propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a propose or a pr			4) promptly (within one month) made findings publicly				
d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). - No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. - F. Others, please describe - No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. - F. Others, please describe - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER - STRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOC		Requirement: Yes	avanaule.				
any OIF-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an noging basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.		Applicability: All		No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.			
applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle). PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collective bargaining [124] The Foremon of Association is stated in mail labour law. a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by workers without managerial interference. Incompleting and union representative(s) chosen by workers without managerial interference worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers or employers organizations." No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. Fit Others, please describe PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1.1 Freedom of association and collective bargaining [124] The Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. Towers have fully implemented right of Freedom of association. Employer makes no interference to decisions of workers. Since freedom of association and collective bargaining [124] The Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. Workers have fully implemented right of Freedom of association. Employer makes no interference to decisions of workers. Since freedom of association and collective bargaining [124] The Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Gunna Freedom of association and expension of association and state of the operation of association and state							
PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collective bargaining [124] a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives() chosen by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations or to support chosen by themselves without managerial interference managerial interference managerial interference memployers or granizations." No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases. PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association in adocalcetive bargaining [124] The Freedom of Association is stated in mail abour law. Workers have fully implemented right of Freedom of association. Employer makes no interference to decisions of workers. 50% of employees organised. Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region, Gunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant			applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis				
PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER 6.1 Freedom of association and collective bargaining [123] a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations under the control or employers or employers or ganizations." Morker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Gunnar Bernsten - Safety representative for region. Gunnar Bernsten - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant			n.e. at least orice per year and for each production cycle).				
6.1 Freedom of Association is stated in mail labour law. a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference managerial int			-	No occurrence of OIE-notifiable diseases.			
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference (managerial i				ERATE FARMS IN A SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MANNER			
a. Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, free of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meets these criteria. Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives() chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Iaw. Workers have fully implemented right of Freedom of association. Employer makes no interference to decisions of workers. So% of employees organised. Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region, Cosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers or employers or organizations." Compliant				sociation and collective bargaining [124]			
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Bequirement: Yes any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that docisions of workers. 50% of employees organised. Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Gunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant							
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives) chosen by themselves without managerial interference wanagerial interference 6.1.1 Requirement: Yes Indicator: Evidence that workers without managerial control or employers or employers or employers or ganizations." Morker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Gunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant							
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative) chosen by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Gunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant			organizations set up or backed by the employer. Farms shall	decisions of workers.			
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives) chosen by themselves without managerial interference wanagerial interference 6.1.1 Requirement: Yes Worker representative of TU was elected during meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango-Worker representative for region. Cunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Sunar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Sunar Berntsen - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant				50% of employees organised.			
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives (or worker without managerial interference. ILO shown by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." b. Union representatives (or worker representative or region. Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant			domestic regulation rally meets triese tritlend.				
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representatives (or worker without managerial interference. ILO shown by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." b. Union representatives (or worker representative or region. Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant				Worker representative of TIT was elected during			
Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by workers without managerial interference. ILO specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." Gunnar Berntsen - Safety representative for region, Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant Compliant				meeting of employees in 2017-03. Kim Andre Nango -			
have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) specifically prohibits "acts which are designated to promote chosen by themselves without managerial interference worker organizations or to support worker organizations." Requirement: Yes Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land base. Compliant		Indicator: Evidence that workers					
chosen by themselves without the establishment of worker organizations or to support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations." Compliant Requirement: Yes				Adrian Kjellmann - Safety representative at site land			
employers' organizations." Requirement: Yes		chosen by themselves without	the establishment of worker organizations or to support	base.			
Requirement: Yes	6.1.1	managerial interference			Compliant		
Analisahilitu All		Requirement: Yes					
		Applicability All					



	Аррисаошту: Ап	c. Trade union representatives (or worker representatives) have access to their members in the workplace at reasonable times on the premises.	TU representative have meetings with management for coordination. The workers are visited case by case. The rest of the time open channel by phone and e-mail. If there is request visits to sites will be organised without obstacles.			
		d. Be advised that workers and union representatives (if they exist) will be interviewed to confirm the above.	Interview has confirmed information. The TU representative has possibility to visit farms. Management is encouraging to be organised.			
		e. Others, please describe				
		a. Employment contract explicitly states the worker's right of freedom of association.	The job contracts do not specifically states the right of freedom of association but it has reference to labour law and Tariff agreement. Both of documents state that right.			
6.1.2	Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Employer communicates that workers are free to form organizations to advocate for and protect work rights (e.g. farm policies on Freedom of Association; see 6.12.1).	Employer has created WEB based Personal handbook and Ethical guidelines (last revision 2015-12-14) those documents have stated the right of association. The e-mail notification is sent 2 times a year to employees about ethical guidelines and Personal handbook. Employees should sign/confirm electronically or manually (at the sites) that they have red the documents.	Compliant		
		c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	Interview confirms communication. All workers confirmed free possibilities to be organised.			
L		d. Others, please describe				
	Indicator: Evidence that workers are free and able to bargain	Local trade union, or where none exists a reputable civil- society organization, confirms no outstanding cases against the farm site management for violations of employees' freedom of association and collective bargaining rights.	Trade union representative confirms no outstanding cases against the farm site management for violations to the right of Freedom of associations.			
6.1.3	collectively for their rights Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Employer has explicitly communicated a commitment to ensure the collective bargaining rights of all workers.	Collective bargaining is implemented via consultations and Tariff agreement with Trade unions.	Compliant		
	, tppneadmity.	c. There is documentary evidence that workers are free and	Now in power Tariff agreement for period 2016 end 2018.			
		able to bargain collectively (e.g. collective bargaining agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions).	2010.			
		agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe	zriterion 6.2 Child labor			
6.2.1	Indicator: Number of incidences of child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe		Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126]	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: - in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or - in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain	riterion 6.2 Child labor	Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: -in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or -in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate compliance.	Priterion 6.2 Child labor Requirements of standard applies At the audit time none of young workers are	Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: -in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or -in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are	At the audit time none of young workers are employed.	Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: - in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or - in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate compliance. d. Others, please describe a. Young workers are appropriately identified in company policies & training programs, and job descriptions are	At the audit time none of young workers are employed. The age records are in place The procedure for Young workers ID 147 rev. 12, 2017-05-30 is developed. Personal training to be done for each young worker	Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in [125]	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: -in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or -in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate compliance. d. Others, please describe a. Young workers are appropriately identified in company policies & training programs, and job descriptions are available for all young workers at the site.	At the audit time none of young workers are employed. The age records are in place The procedure for Young workers ID 147 rev. 12, 2017-05-30 is developed. Personal training to be done for each young worker indicating allowed and forbidden works.	Compliant		
6.2.1	child [125] labor [126] Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in [125]	agreements, meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). d. Others, please describe a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: - in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 125); or - in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in which case the legal minimum age of the country is followed. If the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum ages is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above). c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate compliance. d. Others, please describe a. Young workers are appropriately identified in company policies & training programs, and job descriptions are available for all young workers at the site. b. All young workers (from age 15 to less than 18) are identified and their ages are confirmed with copies of IDs.	At the audit time none of young workers are employed. The age records are in place The procedure for Young workers ID 147 rev. 12, 2017-05-30 is developed. Personal training to be done for each young worker indicating allowed and forbidden works. Identification process in place. Time sheets are maintained. Young workers were employed in summer 2016.	Compliant	Young workers were worked 7 days in a row.	



I			Personal risk assessment to be done for young			
		a Voung workers are not expected to bessel [430] and decree	workers indicating forbidden works as per procedure			
		 Young workers are not exposed to hazards [129] and do not perform hazardous work [130]. Work on floating cages in poor 	for Young workers ID 147 with risk evaluation template ID 371. The assessment of young workers			
		weather conditions shall be considered hazardous.	of last period is available.			
			Site was inspected. No interviews were conducted as			
		f. Be advised that the site will be inspected and young	no young workers are employed during the audit.			
		workers will be interviewed to confirm compliance.				
		g. Others, please describe				
			Forced, bonded or compulsory labor			
			Contracts are understood. Contracts do not lead to			
		a. Contracts are clearly stated and understood by employees.	workers being indebted. Trainings are paid by the company without obligations from workers to			
		Contracts do not lead to workers being indebted (i.e. no 'pay to work' schemes through labor contractors or training credit	compensate if they are leaving the company.			
		programs).				
			After shift workers are free to leave			
	Indicator: Number of incidences of	b. Employees are free to leave workplace and manage their				
	forced, [131] bonded [132] or	own time.				
	compulsory labor	c. Employer does not withhold employee's original identity	No cases identified.			
6.3.1	Requirement: None	documents.	Noid-akifi-d	Compliant		
		d. Employer does not withhold any part of workers' salaries,	No cases identified.			
	Applicability: All	benefits, property or documents in order to oblige them to continue working for employer.				
			No cares identified			
		e. Employees are not to be obligated to stay in job to repay	No cases identified.			
		debt.				
		f. Maintain payroll records and be advised that workers will be	Interview has confirmed information. Payroll records are maintained.			
		interviewed to confirm the above.	are maintained.			
		g. Others, please describe				
			ion 6.4 Discrimination [133]			
		For the second s	Ethical guidelines (last revision 2015-12-14) and Whistle blowing procedure (2014-05-27).			
		Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support	windle blowing procedure (2011 of 27).			
		discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training,				
		promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation,				
		union membership, political affiliation, age or any other				
		condition that may give rise to discrimination.				
			Whistle blowing procedure (2014-05-27) is			
			implemented. No discrimination cases reported.			
		b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures	The complaints are managed according Conflict management procedure ID 429 last rev. 2017-02-25.			
		that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints.	management procedure ID 429 last rev. 2017-02-25.			
	Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [134] and proactive	complaints.				
	anti-discrimination policies,					
6.4.1	procedures and practices		The equal access to job opportunities is provided.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes		The equal pay principle is followed. The job vacancies are published on intranet.			
	A II II III AII		The Tariff agreement defines local salary grades and			
	Applicability: All	c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work	payment condition equal for all employees to get same salary for the same job and taking into			
		and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises.	consideration experience.			
			The training for managers was held on 2016-April.			
		d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity	Site managers 2016-06-16. Site workers were			
		and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non- discrimination training. Internal or external training	trained in May 2016 and 2017-09-05			
		acceptable if proven effective.				
		e. Others, please describe				
		a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination	No cases identified.			
		complaints. These records do not show evidence for				
		discrimination.				
	Indicator: Number of incidences of	L D- did-dal-ham	The rights of employees are respected. During interview no discrimination cases reported			
	discrimination	b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of	and discrimination eases reported			
6.4.2	Requirement: None	personnel to observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs		Compliant		
	Applicability: All	related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political				
	- spencesincy. All	affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to				
		discrimination.				
		c. Others, please describe				
			Vork environment health and safety			
		a. Employer has documented practices, procedures (including	Documentation is developed and is available in working places.			
		emergency response procedures) and policies to protect	working places.			
		employees from workplace hazards and to minimize risk of accident or injury. The information shall be available to				
l		employees.				
					•	



_						
6.5.1	Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [135] and policies on a yearly basis	b. Employees know and understand emergency response procedures.	Employees know emergency respond procedures. The training records are kept on site.	Minor	No Safety drills organised at site over	
0.3.1	Requirement: 100% Applicability: All	c. Employer conducts health and safety training for all employees on a regular basis (once a year and immediately for all new employees), including training on potential hazards and risk minimization, Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) and effective use of PPE.	Employees are trained and annual refreshment trainings 40h in 2017-01. Safety (fire) drill was organised (2017 winter). The results of safety drills were documented but with very low details and was conducted on Land base only. NC evidence: Manager's and worker interviews, emergency preparedness records indicate dising	Willion	last 12 month.	
			safety drills.			
		d. Others, please describe	The procedure for risk assessment No 366 is			
		a. Employer maintains a list of all health and safety hazards (e.g. chemicals).	introduced in 2017-03-17. List maintained, reference to risk analyses on ITELEX. Last revision of risks took place in 2017-04-04.			
6.5.2	Indicator: Evidence that workers use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) effectively Requirement: Yes	b. Employer provides workers with PPE that is appropriate to known health and safety hazards.	PPE is provided. NC evidence: Inspection of First Aid kits on-site.	Minor	First aid kits on site are with outdated components.	
	Applicability: All	c. Employees receive annual training in the proper use of PPE (see 6.5.1c). For workers who participated in the initial training(s) previously an annual refreshment training may suffice, unless new PPE has been put to use.	The training in proper use of PPE use is done.			
		d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the	Interview confirms PPE management.			
		above. e. Others, please describe				
		a. Employer makes regular assessments of hazards and risks in the workplace. Risk assessments are reviewed and updated at least annually (see also 6.5.1a).	List maintained, reference to risk analyses on ITELEX. Last revision if risks took place in 2017-04-04.			
6.5.3	Indicator: Presence of a health and safety risk assessment and evidence of preventive actions taken Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Employees are trained in how to identify and prevent known hazards and risks (see also 6.5.1c).	Employees are trained and annual refreshment trainings are organised during risk analysis. Training records are maintained. Last evaluation of the H&S risks and the training for employees took place 2017-04-04. The safe job analysis is done prior to all major works on the site with definitions of risks and their management measures. NC evidence: Interview with employees.	Minor	The temporary employee have not been introduced with results of risk assessment of 2017-04-04.	
		c. Health and safety procedures are adapted based on results from risk assessments (above) and changes are implemented to help prevent accidents.	Monthly H&S committee meetings are discussing the need to update the procedures based on practices or OHS incidents accidents. Minutes of meetings are maintained. The site manager has possibility to suggest changes to procedure.			
		d. Others, please describe				
	Indicator: Evidence that all health-	a. Employer records all health- and safety-related accidents.	Company level electronic database INTELEX is used to report for all H&S and environmental accidents and near accidents. Monthly H&S report is generated. Sites have monthly discussions on H&S accidents, incidents and near misses form site and the report.			
6.5.4	and safety-related accidents and violations are recorded and corrective actions are taken when necessary	b. Employer maintains complete documentation for all occupational health and safety violations and investigations.	Company level electronic database INTELEX is managed with records for all H&S and environmental accidents and near accidents and their investigation.	Minor	Temporary employee is not included into the process of providing/discussing H&S incidents, near misses related information.	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer implements corrective action plans in response to any accidents that occur. Plans are documented and they include an analysis of root cause, actions to address root cause, actions to remediate, and actions to prevent future accidents of similar nature.	Corrective action plans are managed by INTELEX.			
		d. Employees working in departments where accidents have occurred can explain what analysis has been done and what steps were taken or improvements made. e. Others, please describe	The analysis is understood and improvements are implemented. NC evidence: Interview with employees.			
6.5.5	Indicator: Evidence of employer responsibility and/or proof of insurance (accident or injury) for 100% of worker costs in a job-related accident or injury when not covered under national law Requirement: Yes	a. Employer maintains documentation to confirm that all personnel are provided sufficient insurance to cover costs related to occupational accidents or injuries (if not covered under national law). Equal insurance coverage must include temporary, migrant or foreign workers. Written contract of employer responsibility to cover accident costs is acceptable evidence in place of insurance.	Insurance is provided. Temporary employees are provided with accident insurance.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	b. Others, please describe				
-						



6.5.6	Indicator: Evidence that all diving operations are conducted by divers who are certified Requirement: Yes Applicability: All		The diving activities procedure is in use (rev. 2016-06 29). The records of diving activities maintained on site. Copies of divers' certificates are maintained.	Compliant	
			Criterion 6.6 Wages		
		a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation. If there is no legal minimum wage in the country, the employer keeps documents to show the industry-standard minimum wage.	Documents are available at the company. The Tariff agreement is the minimum salary.		
6.6.1	Indicator: The percentage of workers whose basic wage [136] (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [137] Requirement: 0 (None) Applicability: All	b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (s 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage.	Wages meet legal minimum wage according Tariff agreement and contracts with local trade unions.	Compliant	
		c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	The information is available per employee. Documentary evidence is in place.		
		d. Others, please describe	The assessment of cost of living were conducted.		
	Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [138]	a. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government.	The assessment of cost of living were conducted.		
6.6.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers.	The calculations and comparison are done. The company wages are above BNW. The calculation needs more details.	Compliant	
		c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers.	Wages exceed basic needs wage.		
		d. Others, please describe	The contracts of employees has appendix defining		
		Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts.	The contracts of employees has appendix defining the bonus application. The bonuses are defined in Bonus 2016 document.		
6.6.3	in wage-setting and rendering [139]	b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers.	The clearly understood by workers.	Compliant	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do they receive promissory notes, coupons or merchandise in lieu of payment.	Wages are transferred to personal bank accounts	•	
		d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. e. Others, please describe	Interview has confirmed information about wages		
		Criterion 6.7 Con	tracts (labor) including subcontracting		
	Indicator: Percentage of workers	a. Employer maintains a record of all employment contracts.	Contracts available, records maintained.		
6.7.1	who have contracts [141] Requirement: 100%	b. There is no evidence for labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes.	No evidences Interview confirms legal employment by contracts.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. Others, please describe			
		a. Farm has a policy to ensure that all companies contracted to provide supplies or services (e.g. divers, cleaning, maintenance) have socially responsible practices and policies.	The Ethical and corporate responsibility policy has statements of evaluation of suppliers and subcontractors. Procedure for Classification of suppliers ID 644 rev.3 2016-06-13 is used for dividing to critical or non-critical suppliers.		



					-	
1	Indicator: Evidence of a self-self		Supplier qualification procedure ID316 applies. The			
	Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its		evaluation criteria is defined in procedure of			
1	suppliers and contractors	b. Producing company has criteria for evaluating its suppliers	classification of suppliers and sub-contractors.			
6.7.2		and contractors. The company keeps a list of approved	The suppliers evaluation matrix was created.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes	suppliers and contractors.				
	Applicability: All					
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		The reference to Cabinal evidelines for evenions			
			The reference to Ethical guidelines for suppliers was sent to suppliers and subcontractors.			
		c. Producing company keeps records of communications with	sent to suppliers and subcontractors.			
		suppliers and subcontractors that relate to compliance with 6.7.2.				
		577.2.				
		d. Others, please describe				
			rion 6.8 Conflict resolution			
			Procedure of Conflict resolution (2015-02-18)			
			defines ways of communication of conflicts. Whistle			
		 Employer has a clear labor conflict resolution policy for the presentation, treatment, and resolution of worker grievances 	blowing procedure is developed, which is included in Personnel handbook. Conflict management			
		in a confidential manner.	procedure ID 429 last rev. 2017-02-25 is defined.			
	Indicator: Evidence of worker access to effective, fair and	_				
	confidential grievance procedures					
6.8.1		b. Workers are familiar with the company's labor conflict	Workers are familiar with procedures for conflict	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes	policies and procedures. There is evidence that workers have	resolution.			
	Applicability: All	fair access.				
	Applicability. All	c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. complaint or	The interviews are confirming the information			
		grievance filings, minutes from review meetings) and be	above.			
		advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.				
		d. Others, please describe				
			The system of handling of grievances, complaints			
		a. Employer maintains a record of all grievances, complaints	and labour conflicts is in place and effective as show			
		and labor conflicts that are raised.	examples from other farms. No cases identified at the farm.			
			the farm.			
	Indicator: Percentage of grievances handled that are addressed [142]		The system of handling of grievances, complaints			
	within a 90-day timeframe		and labour conflicts is in place. Documentation is			
6.8.2	.,	b. Employer keeps a record of follow-up (i.e. corrective	maintained. No cases identified at the farm.	Compliant		
	Requirement: 100%	actions) and timeframe in which grievances are addressed.				
	Applicability: All		No cases identified at the form			
	represented. Wil	c. Maintain documentary evidence and be advised that	No cases identified at the farm.			
		workers will be interviewed to confirm that grievances are				
		addressed within a 90-day timeframe.				
		d. Others, please describe				
			on 6.9 Disciplinary practices			
1		Early and a second and the second an	The employer does not use excessive or abusive			
		a. Employer does not use threatening, humiliating or	disciplinary actions. No cases of improper			
		punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a	disciplinary actions. No cases of improper disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued.			
	Indicator: Incidences of excessive	_ · · ·				
	Indicator: Incidences of excessive or abusive disciplinary actions	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued.			
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144],		Compliant		
6.9.1		punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued.	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified.	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued.	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook.	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work.	Compliant		
6.9.1	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143]	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143].	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system.	Compliant		
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143]	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143].	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained.			
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement.			
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system.	Compliant		
	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145]	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement.			
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 20 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145]	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 20 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 20 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 20 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hiring contract).	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hirring contract). d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits. The work in shifts is applied and agreed by workers.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hirring contract). d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no abuse of working hours and overtime laws.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits. The work in shifts is applied and agreed by workers.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hirring contract). d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no abuse of working hours and overtime laws. e. Others, please describe	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. 10 Working hours and overtime The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits. The work in shifts is applied and agreed by workers.	Compliant		
6.9.2	or abusive disciplinary actions Requirement: None Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [143] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [145] Requirement: None	punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity. b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [144], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions. d. Others, please describe a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [143]. b. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective. c. Others, please describe Criterion 6 a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply. b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law. c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hirring contract). d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no abuse of working hours and overtime laws.	disciplinary behaviour, no warnings were issued. No cases identified. Interview has confirmed no cases of improper disciplinary behaviour. Disciplinary pehaviour. Disciplinary policy is defined in Personal handbook. The verbal and written disciplinary warnings may be used in case of misbehaviour during the work. Company has the working disciplinary system. Workers confirmed understanding and fairness of disciplinary policy. Documentation is maintained. **Documentation** The time scheme 1:1 is used. (7 days x 10 hours and 7 days-off). It is approved by ASC. The OT limits are defined by Labour law and Tariff agreement. Records/time sheets are in place. Workers are registering working hours daily into Capitex system. Site manager approves. Working hours are within allowed limits. The work in shifts is applied and agreed by workers. Interview has confirmed scheme 1:1 use.	Compliant		



1					
6.10.2	Indicator: Overtime is limited, voluntary [146], paid at a premium rate and restricted to exceptional circumstances Requirement: Yes	b. Overtime is limited and occurs in exceptional circumstances as evidenced by farm records (e.g. production records, time sheets, and other records of working hours).	The procedure for working hours was developed (2016-08-15). The timesheets are in place.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All except as noted in [146]	c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that all overtime is voluntary except where there is a collective bargaining agreement which specifically allows for compulsory overtime.	Interviews have confirmed voluntary overtime.		
		d. Others, please describe	n 6.11 Education and training		
			Company encourages the workers to participate in		
6414	Indicator: Evidence that the company encourages and sometimes supports education initiatives for all workers (e.g.,	a. Company has written policies related to continuing education of workers. Company provides incentives (e.g. subsidies for tuition or textbooks, time off prior to exams, flexibility in work schedule) that encourage workers to participate in educational initiatives. Note that such offers may be contingent on workers committing to stay with the company for a pre-arranged time.	additional training based on Work environment policy. The Tariff agreement define the support that company would provide for employees.	Canadiant	
6.11.1	courses, certificates and degrees) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	 b. Employer maintains records of worker participation in educational opportunities as evidenced by course documentation (e.g. list of courses, curricula, certificates, degrees). 	Training records maintained on site.	Compliant	
		 Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that educational initiatives are encouraged and supported by the company. 	Interview confirms that company supports education initiatives.		
		d. Others, please describe Criterion 6.12 Co.	rporate policies for social responsibility		
			Company level policies are available and are in line		
		a. Company-level policies are in line with all social and labor requirements presented in 6.1 through 6.11.	with requirements of the standard.		
	Indicator: Demonstration of company-level [148] policies in line with the standards under 6.1 to 6.11	b. Company-level policies (see 6.12.1a) are approved by the company headquarters in the region where the site applying for certification is located.	Policies are approved.		
6.12.1	above Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	 c. The scope of corporate policies (see 6.12.1a) covers all company operations relating to salmonid production in the region (i.e. all smolt production facilities, grow-out facilities and processing plants). 	The policies cover all company operations.	Compliant	
		d. The site that is applying for certification provides auditors with access to all company-level policies and procedures as are needed to verify compliance with 6.12.1a (above).	The access is provided.		
		e. Others, please describe			
		PRINCIPLE 7: RE A GOO	OD NEIGHBOR AND CONSCIENTIOUS CITIZEN		
			DD NEIGHBOR AND CONSCIENTIOUS CITIZEN on 7.1 Community engagement		
			7.1.Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04.		
		Criterion a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the	7.1.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties.		
	Indicator: Evidence of regular and meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda.		
7.1.1	meaningful [149] consultation and	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to	Compliant	
7.1.1	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Consultations were included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and	Compliant	
7.1.1	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above.	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and people were well defined.	Compliant	
7.1.1	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. g. Others, please describe a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations.	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and people were well defined. The invitation and minutes of meeting are available. No interview were used with stakeholders. The complaints could be delivered via company e-mail, company workers or whistle blowing channel.	Compliant	
	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. g. Others, please describe a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and people were well defined. The invitation and minutes of meeting are available. No interview were used with stakeholders. The complaints could be delivered via company e-mail, company workers or whistle blowing channel.		
7.1.1	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Presence and evidence of an effective [150] policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. g. Others, please describe a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. b. The farm follows its policy for handling stakeholder complaints as evidenced by farm documentation (e.g. follow-up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholder	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and people were well defined. The invitation and minutes of meeting are available. No interview were used with stakeholders. The complaints could be delivered via company e-mail, company workers or whistle blowing channel.	Compliant	
	meaningful [149] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Presence and evidence of an effective [150] policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations	a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually). b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. g. Others, please describe a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. b. The farm follows its policy for handling stakeholder complaints as evidenced by farm documentation (e.g. follow-up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholder describing corrective actions). c. The farm's mechanism for handling complaints is effective based on resolution of stakeholder complaints (e.g. follow-up	7.1 Community engagement The invitation was sent in 2017-09-27 in local newspaper and 2017-09-26 by e-mail to Øksnes commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-04. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. The participants from local community have participated in consultation. They were invited to contribute to agenda. Consultations have included main points required by the standard. Potential health risks of therapeutic treatments were mentioned during consultation meeting. The risks related to external environment and people were well defined. The invitation and minutes of meeting are available. No interview were used with stakeholders. The complaints could be delivered via company e-mail, company workers or whistle blowing channel.		



	Indicator: Evidence that the farm has posted visible notice [151] at the farm during times of therapeutic	a. Farm has a system for posting notifications at the farm during periods of therapeutic treatment. (use of aneastatic baths is not regarded a therapeutant)	The signs are available.			
7.1.3	treatments and has, as part of consultation with communities under 7.1.1, communicated about potential health risks from	b. Notices (above) are posted where they will be visible to affected stakeholders (e.g. posted on waterways for fishermen who pass by the farm).	Signs at site are used.	Compliant		
	treatments Requirement: Yes	c. Farm communicates about the potential health risks from treatments during community consultations (see 7.1.1)	Communications for potential health risks took place during the consultation meeting. See 7.1.1 d) The risks related to external environment and			
	Applicability: All	d. Be advised that members of the local community may be interviewed to confirm the above.	No interview were used with stakeholders			
		e. Others, please describe Criterion 7.2 Respect for indiges	nous and aboriginal cultures and traditional territories			
			The application to have permission to operate			
		a. Documentary evidence establishes that the farm does or does not operate in an indigenous territory (to include farms that operate in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [152]). If not then the requirements of 7.2.1 do not apply.	covered identification and hearing of indigenous groups. The Sammi group of rain deer owners present in the area but has no local government in Nordfold kommune.			
	Indicator: Evidence that indigenous groups were consulted as required by relevant local and/or national laws and regulations	b. Farm management demonstrates an understanding of relevant local and/or national laws and regulations that pertain to consultations with indigenous groups.	The national/local laws and regulations are known by the company management and responsible employees.			
7.2.1	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or	c. As required by law in the jurisdiction: - farm consults with indigenous groups and retains documentary evidence (e.g. meeting minutes, summaries) to show how the process complies with 7.2.1b; OR	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved in the vicinity of the farm.	Compliant		
	aboriginal people [152]	OR — farm confirms that government-to-government consultation occurred and obtains documentary evidence.				
		d. Be advised that representatives from indigenous groups may be interviewed to confirm the above. e. Others, please describe	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.			
	rate and the state of the state		No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.			
	Indicator: Evidence that the farm has undertaken proactive consultation with indigenous communities	 a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.2 apply to the farm. 				
7.2.2	Requirement: Yes [152] Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in	 Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm that the farm has undertaken proactive consultations. 	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.	N/A	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.	
	proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [152]					
		c. Others, please describe	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.			
	Indicator: Evidence of a protocol agreement, or an active process	a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.3 apply to the farm.	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.			
7.2.3	[153] to establish a protocol agreement, with indigenous communities Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms that operate	b. Maintain evidence to show that the farm has either: 1) reached a protocol agreement with the indigenous community and this fact is documented; or 2) continued engagement in an active process [153] to reach a protocol agreement with the indigenous community.	9 9 9	N/A	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.	
	in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [152]	c. Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm either 7.2.3b1 or	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.			
		b2 (above) as applicable. d. Others, please describe				
		Criter	The resources that are vital for community are			
	Indicator: Changes undertaken restricting access to vital community	a. Resources that are vital [155] to the community have been documented and are known by the farm (i.e. through the assessment process required under Indicator 7.3.2).	The resources that are vital for community are known by the site. It was communicated during the application to get the licence to start the sites.			
7.3.1	recourses [1E4] without community	b. The farm seeks and obtains community approval before undertaking changes that restrict access to vital community resources. Approvals are documented.	The community approval for resources was done during operation application processing to start the sites.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to confirm that the farm has not restricted access to vital resources without prior community approval.	No interview were used with stakeholders			
		d. Others, please describe	It is communicated during the application processing			
7.3.2	Indicator: Evidence of assessments of company's impact on access to resources	a. There is a documented assessment of the farm's impact upon access to resources. Can be completed as part of community consultations under 7.1.1.	to start the sites. No interview were used with stakeholders	Compliant		
7.3.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to generally corroborate the accuracy of conclusions presented in 7.3.2a.	THE THE WEIG USED WILLI STARRELLULUES	Compliant		
		c. Others, please describe	STANDARDS FOR SMOLT PRODUCTION			
			ANDARDS FOR SUPPLIERS OF SMOLT			
				nternal supplier	, Forsan	
		Stan	dards related to Principle 1			



		a. Identify all of the farm's smolt suppliers. For each supplier, identify the type of smolt production system used (e.g. open, semi or closed systems) and submit this information to ASC (Appendix VI).	Semiclosed system. Submitted to ASC 26.10.2017		
8.1	Indicator: Compliance with local and national regulations on water use and discharge, specifically providing permits related to water quality Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Where legal authorisation related to water quality are required, obtain copies of smolt suppliers' permits.	Discharge license from Fylkesmannen i Nordland, 19.04.2016, for 12 200 000 smolt / 1 600 ton feed, recipient surveys required. Letter from Fylkesmannen i Nordland, 04.11.2016, postponed demand for cleansing until 01.04.2018. License from Nordland Fylkeskommune, 13.05.2016, for 12 200 000 smolt / 1 600 ton feed.	Compliant	
		c. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing monitoring and compliance with discharge laws, regulations, and permit requirements as required.	Inspection by Norwegian Food Safety Authority 14.03.2017 resulted in 0 non-conformities.		
l		-	Records show no indication of noncompliance		
		e. Others, please describe			
	Indicator: Compliance with labor laws and regulations	a. Obtain declarations from smolt suppliers affirming compliance with labor laws and regulations.	Internal supplier. Company level policies are available and are in line with requirements of the standard.		
8.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Keep records of supplier inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation; see 1.1.3a)	Inspections relating to labour conditions/issues has not been held last two years	Compliant	
		c. Others, please describe			
		Stand	dards related to Principle 2 Risk assessment for environment 29.08.2017		
	Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains the same components as the assessment for	a. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a documented assessment of the smolt site's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3.	includes recipient, waste, noise, feed, chemicals, habitat, littoral zone, fauna, escape, water source,		
8.3	grow-out facilities under 2.4.1 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration confirming they have developed and are implementing a plan to address potential impacts identified in the assessment.	Biodiversity plan 2017 includes habitat, noise, dust, feed, fuel, fresh water, chemicals, feed waste, faeces, waste, energy and goals for 2017 (escape, environmental status, feed use, etc.).	Compliant	
		c. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing amount and type of feeds used for smolt production during the past 12 months.	01.11.2016 - 31.10.2017: Used feed: 862 449 kg (BioMar and Polarfeed).		
		b. For all feeds used by the smolt suppliers (result from 8.4a), keep records showing phosphorus content as determined by chemical analysis or based on feed supplier declaration (Appendix VIII-1).	Calculated average approx. 1,79 %.		
	Indicator: Maximum total amount of phosphorus released into the	c. Using the equation from Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a and b, calculate the total amount of phosphorus added as feed during the last 12 months of smolt production.	01.11.2016 - 31.10.2017: P from feed: 15 716 kg		
8.4	environment per metric ton (mt) of fish produced over a 12-month period (see Appendix VIII-1) Requirement: 5 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period;	d. Obtain from smolt suppliers records for stocking, harvest and mortality which are sufficient to calculate the amount of biomass produced (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months.	01.11.2016 - 31.10.2017: Produced biomass: 952 431 kg	Compliant	12,2
	within three years of publication of the SAD standards, 4 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period	e. Calculate the amount of phosphorus in fish biomass produced (result from 8.4d) using the formula in Appendix VIII- 1.			
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	f. If applicable, obtain records from smolt suppliers showing the total amount of P removed as sludge (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months.	P in mud: 0 kg		
		g. Using the formula in Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a-f (above), calculate total phosphorus released per ton of smolt produced and verify that the smolt supplier is in compliance with requirements.	P discharged: 11 620,5 kg P discharged: 12,20 kg/ton biomass produced VR accepted by ASC 05.09.2014		
		h. Others, please describe			
			dards related to Principle 3 Salmo salar is native to region		
ĺ		Obtain written evidence showing whether the smolt supplier produces a non-native species or not. If not, then Indicator 8.5 does not apply.	Salmo salar is native to region.		
		 b. Provide the farm with documentary evidence that the non- native species was widely commercially produced in the area before publication of the SAD Standard. (See definition of area under 3.2.1). 	Salmo salar is native to region.		
	Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, the species shall	c. If the smolt supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence for 8.5b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish.	Salmo salar is native to region.		



1	have been widely commercially		Salmo salar is native to region.			ĺ
	produced in the area prior to the	d. If the smolt supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence				
0.5	publication [156] of the SAD	for 8.5b or 8.5c, provide documented evidence for each of the		NI/A		
8.5	standards	following:		N/A	Salmo salar is native to region.	
	Requirement: Yes [157]	1) non-native species are separated from wild fish by effective				
		physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers ensure there are no escapes of reared fish				
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	specimens that might survive and subsequently reproduce;				
	except as noted in [157]	and				
		barriers ensure there are no escapes of biological material that might survive and subsequently reproduce.				
		that might survive and subsequently reproduce.				
			Salmo salar is native to region.			
			Samo salar is mative to region.			
		e. Retain evidence as described in 8.5a-d necessary to show compliance of each facility supplying smolt to the farm.				
		f. Others, please describe				
			No incident reported. Verified by Directorate of			
		Obtain documentary evidence to show that smolt suppliers maintained monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed	Fisheries escape incidents overview (www.fidir.no)			
		or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated				
		number of escapees.				
			No incident reported. Verified by Directorate of			
		b. Using smolt supplier records from 8.6a, determine the total	Fisheries escape incidents overview (www.fidir.no)			
		number of fish that escaped. Verify that there were fewer				
		than 300 escapees from the smolt production facility in the				
	Indicator: Maximum number of	most recent production cycle.	<u> </u>			
	escapees [158] in the most recent production cycle	Information to the second seco	Internal supplier, common quality system. Records in			
	production cycle	c. Inform smolt suppliers in writing that monitoring records described in 8.6a must be maintained for at least 10 years	FishTalk/Intelex.			
8.6	Requirement: 300 fish [159]	beginning with the production cycle for which the farm is first		Compliant		0
		applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to				
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers except as noted in [159]	apply for the exception noted in [159]).				
	except as noted in [159]		No incident reported. Verified by Directorate of			
		d If an assana opicado assure at the smalt production facility.	Fisheries escape incidents overview (www.fidir.no)			
		d. If an escape episode occurs at the smolt production facility (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish escaped), the farm may				
		request a rare exception to the Standard [159]. Requests must				
		provide a full account of the episode and must document how				
		the smolt producer could not have predicted the events that				
		caused the escape episode.				
		e. Others, please describe				
			Counting performed at FW site (count fish by dose of			
		a. Obtain records showing the accuracy of the counting	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking			
	Indicator: Accuracy [160] of the	technology used by smolt suppliers. Records must include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common	number at sea net cage.			
	counting technology or counting	estimates of error for hand-counts.				
	method used for calculating the		Counting performed at FW site (count fish by dose of			
8.7	number of fish			Compliant		98 %
8.7		h. Review records to verify that accuracy of the small	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage.	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	 b. Review records to verify that accuracy of the smolt supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. 	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines	Compliant		98 %
8.7			vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%		vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting.	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. dards related to Principle 4	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting.	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Jards related to Principle 4 Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability,	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Niljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017.	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98%	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Niljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær	Compliant		98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal.	Compliant		98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household			98 %
8.7	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and	Compliant		98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan. a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling)	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation.	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK**			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Jards related to Principle 4 Environmental policy "Milijøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. Records OK			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK**			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	supplier's counting technology or counting method is ≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Jards related to Principle 4 Environmental policy "Milijøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. Records OK Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kJ			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year.	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK** Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl **Total 2016** Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year.	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK** Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl **Total 2016** Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl			98 %
	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Presence of an energyuse assessment verifying the energy consumption at the smolt	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year.	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK** Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl **Total 2016** Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl			98 %
	Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Presence of an energy-use assessment venifying the energy consumption at the smolt production facility (see Appendix V	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year.	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK** Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kJ Total: 12 970 137 872			98 %
8.8	Requirement: ≥98% Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Presence of an energyuse assessment verifying the energy consumption at the smolt	supplier's counting technology or counting method is≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year. c. Obtain records to show the smolt supplier calculated the total weight of fish in metric tons (mt) produced during the	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. Jards related to Principle 4 Environmental policy "Milijøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. Records OK Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kl Total: 12 970 137 872	Compliant		
	Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Presence of an energy-use assessment verifying the energy consumption at the smolt production facility (see Appendix V subsection 1 for guidance and	supplier's counting technology or counting method is≥ 98%. c. Others, please describe Stan a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. b. Others, please describe a. Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year. b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last year. c. Obtain records to show the smolt supplier calculated the	vaccine), vaccination numbers used for stocking number at sea net cage. Statement AquaScan 98-100 % accuracy on machines AquaScan Registration Unit CSF4000 used on wellboat for control counting. **Jards related to Principle 4** Environmental policy "Miljøpolitikk i Cermaq Norway" regarding environmental status and considerations, laws and regulations, sustainability, etc. signed Cermaq Norway - Knut Ellekjær 30.08.2017. Procedure for waste handling "Prosedyre for avfallsbehandling" 03.06.2016 states waste burning not allowed, relevant wastes listed and disposal. Waste plan dated 12.06.2017 includes household waste, feed bags, equipment, special waste and electric waste to IRIS Østbø, ensilage to Scanbio. **Records OK** Total 2016 Energy scope 1: 771 948 272 kl Energy scope 2: 12 198 189 600 kJ Total: 12 970 137 872			98 %



	Requirement: Yes, measured in kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle Applicability: All Smolt Producers	d. Confirm that the smolt supplier used results from 8.9b and 8.9c to calculate energy consumption on the supplier's facility as required and that the units are reported as kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle.	Total 2016 Energy efficiency: 128 935 502 kJ/ton biomass (2016 was the first year with production and some of the energy has been used in building process).		
		e. Obtain evidence to show that smolt supplier has undergone an energy use assessment in compliance with requirements of Appendix V-1. Can take the form of a declaration detailing a-e.	Records OK		
		f. Others, please describe a. Obtain records of greenhouse gas emissions from the smolt	D OV		
		supplier's facility. b. Confirm that, on at least an annual basis, the smolt supplier calculates all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1.	Records OK Total 2016G Produced biomass: 100,6 ton CO2 scope 1: 54 499 kg CO2 scope 2: 47 437kg CO2 total: 101 937 kg		
8.10	Indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [161]) emissions [162] at the smolt production facility and evidence of an annual GHG assessment (See Appendix V, subsection 1)	c. For GHG calculations, confirm that the smolt supplier selects the emission factors which are best suited to the supplier's operation. Confirm that the supplier documents the source of the emissions factors.	Total 2016G Produced biomass: 100,6 ton CO2 scope 1: 54 499 kg CO2 scope 2: 47 437kg CO2 total: 101 937 kg	Compliant	101937
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO2 gases to CO2 equivalents, confirm that the smolt suppliers specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source.	CO2 used		
		e. Obtain evidence to show that the smolt supplier has undergone a GHG assessment in compliance with requirements Appendix V-1 at least annually.	Emission factors Scope 1: 70,60 kg CO2-e/GJ for diesel oil (SSB), 71,88 kg CO2-e/GJ for fuel oil (SSB), 64,09 kg CO2-e/GJ for propane (EIA). Scope 2: 3,89 kg CO2-e/GJ for electricity (IEA)		
		f. Others, please describe			
			dards related to Principle 5		
8.11	Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan, approved by the designated veterinarian, for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases and parasites Requirement: Yes	parasites.	Veterinary Health Plan 04.08.2017 signed Karl F. Ottem includes biosecurity, health, infection control, diseases, water quality, screening, surveillance, sampling, welfare, vaccine (Alpha Ject Micro 6), treatments, list of treatments with dosage, withdrawal period, MRL Procedure "Prosedyre for helsekontroll i Cermaq Norway" 19.06.2016 states minimum 12 routine visits per year.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Keep documentary evidence to show that the smolt supplier's health plans were approved by the supplier's designated veterinarian.	Veterinary Health Plan 04.08.2017 signed Karl F. Ottem.		
		c. Others, please describe a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. b. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and	Listed in Veterinary Health Plan 04.08.2017 signed Karl F. Ottem. Listed in Veterinary Health Plan 04.08.2017 signed Karl F. Ottem.		
8.12	Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and for which an effective vaccine exists [163] Requirement: 100%	supported by scientific evidence.	Internal supplier. Vaccine (Alpha Ject Micro 6) described in Veterinary Health Plan 04.08.2017 and showed in FishTalk CV, e.g. cage 9 Svartfjell (Alpha Ject Micro 6), cage 1 Langøyhovden (Alpha Ject Micro 6) and cage 1 Dypeide (Alpha Ject Micro 6).	Compliant	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	d. Demonstrate, using the lists from 8.12a-c above, that all salmon on the farm received vaccination against all selected diseases known to present a significant risk in the regions for which an effective vaccine exists.	100% vaccinated according to national legislation.		
		e. Others, please describe	List of dispasses in VHD testing for dispasses is signifi-		
	Indicator: Percentage of smolt groups [164] tested for select diseases of regional concern prior to entering the grow-out phase on	Obtain from the smolt supplier a list of diseases of regional concern for which smolt should be tested. List shall be supported by scientific analysis as described in the Instruction above.	List of diseases in VHP, testing for diseases is risk based. Visits by veterinarian/fish health biolog according to plan in VHP. Visits by veterinarian/fish health biolog according to		
8.13	Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Smolt Producers	 b. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration and records confirming that each smolt group received by the farm has been tested for the diseases in the list (8.13a). 	visits by veterinarian/instrination tology according to plan in VHP, e.g. visit 04.05.2017 by Tiril Slettjord, start feeding A shows nefrokalsinosis and gill infection, treatment with Pyceeze in hatchery.	Compliant	
		c. Others, please describe			
1					



8.14	Indicator: Detailed information, provided by the designated veterinarian, of all chemicals and therapeutants used during the smolt production cycle, the amounts used (including grams per ton of fish produced), the dates used, which group of fish were treated and against which diseases, proof of proper dosing and all disease and pathogens detected on the site Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	a. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use for the fish sold to the farm that is signed by their veterinarian and includes: name of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; - product name and chemical name; - reason for use (specific disease) - date(s) of treatment; - amount (g) of product used; - dosage; - mt of fish treated; - the WHO classification of antibiotics (also see note under 5.2.8); and - the supplier of the chemical or therapeutant.	Treatments done are all under responsible veterinarian's prescriptions and registered in Admincontrol/Fishtalk. Records of chemical and therapeutant use in FishTalk, e.g. FishTalk CV group 1702 treated with Benzoak 28.04.2017.	Compliant	
<u> </u>		b. Others, please describe	latera el esseritor		
8.15	indicator: Allowance for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned [165] in any of the primary salmon producing or importing countries [166] Requirement: Yes	a. Provide to the smolt supplier the list (see 5.2.2a) of therapeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries listed in [166].	Internal supplier. Internal document "Sammendrag av forbudte stoffer" includes: Prohibited substances in EU incl. UK and France according to EU official journal. Prohibited substances in Norway according to lovdata.no. Prohibited/allowed substances in Canada according to CFIA Aquaculture Therapeutant Residue Monitoring list. Prohibited/allowed substances in Japan, positive list system for Agricultural chemical residues in food, www.ffcr.or.jp Link to "Green book", MRL and approved substances in USA.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Inform smolt supplier that the treatments on the list cannot	Internal supplier.		
		be used on fish sold to a farm with ASC certification.			
		c. Compare therapeutant records from smolt supplier (8.14) to the list (8.15a) and confirm that no therapeutants appearing on the list (8.15a) were used on the smolt purchased by the farm.	No banned treatments used.		
-		d. Others, please describe	No antibiotics used. Seen CV with all treatments		
	Indicator: Number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle	a. Obtain from the smolt supplier records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 8.14a).	identified.		
8.16	Requirement: ≤3 Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics from their most recent production cycle.	No antibiotics used. Seen CV with all treatments identified.	Compliant	
-		c. Others, please describe	Internal supplier.		
	Indicator: Allowance for use of antibiotics listed as critically	a. Provide to smolt supplier(s) a current version of the WHO list of antimicrobials critically and highly important for human health [167].	WHO Critically important antimicrobials for human medicine 5th revision, October 2016. List of treatments used is presented, no antibiotics used.		
8.17	important for human medicine by the WHO [167]	b. Inform smolt supplier that the antibiotics on the WHO list (8.17a) cannot be used on fish sold to a farm with ASC certification.	Internal supplier.	Compliant	
	Requirement: None [168] Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Compare smolt supplier's records for antibiotic usage (8.14, 8.15a) with the WHO list (8.17a) to confirm that no antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by the WHO were used on fish purchased by the farm.	No antibiotics used. Seen CV with all treatments identified.		
-		d. Others, please describe a. Provide the smolt supplier with a current version of the OIE	Link to OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code :-		
		 a. Provide the smolt supplier with a current version of the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code (or inform the supplier how to access it from the internet). 	Link to OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code in documents. Link to OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code in		
8.18		 Inform the supplier that an ASC certified farm can only source smolt from a facility with policies and procedures that ensure that its smolt production practices are compliant with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code. 	documents.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Obtain a declaration from the supplier stating their intent to comply with the OIE code and copies of the smolt suppliers policies and procedures that are relevant to demonstrate compliance with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code.	Link to OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code in documents.		
		d. Others, please describe Stand	dards related to Principle 6		
	Indicator: Evidence of company-	a. Obtain copies of smolt supplier's company-level policies and	The internal Smolt supplier used: company		
		procedures and a declaration of compliance with the labor standards under 6.1 to 6.11.	documents apply.		
8.19	Requirement: Yes	b. Review the documentation and declaration from 8.19a to verify that smolt supplier's policies and procedures are in compliance with the requirements of labor standards under 6.1 to 6.11.	Company documents apply: the internal Smolt supplier used.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Others, please describe			



			4.4.4.0.0.1.4.7			
		Stand	dards related to Principle 7 The invitation was sent 2017-09-28 by e-mail to			
8.20	Indicator: Evidence of regular consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations	a. From each smolt supplier obtain documentary evidence of consultations and engagement with the community.	Steigen commune and other interested parties. The meeting was organised on 2017-10-30.	Compliant		
3.20	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Review documentation from 8.20a to verify that the smolt supplier's consultations and community engagement complied with requirements.	Consultations have included main points required by the standard.			
8.21	Indicator: Evidence of a policy for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations	o. Others, please describe a. Obtain a copy of the smolt supplier's policy for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations.	Internal Smolt supplier used. Company procedures are used. See Principle 7.1.2.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes	b. Others, please describe	It was communicated during the application			
	Indicator: Where relevant, evidence that indigenous groups were consulted as required by relevant local and/or national laws	a. Obtain documentary evidence showing that the smolt supplier does or does not operate in an indigenous territory (to include farms that operate in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people (see Indicator 7.2.1). If not then the requirements of 8.22 do not apply.	processing to start the sites. No indigenous groups or aboriginal people are present in neighbourhood. No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.		No traditional and indigenous groups	
8.22	and regulations Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Obtain documentation to demonstrate that, as required by law in the jurisdiction: smolt supplier consulted with indigenous groups and retains documentary evidence (e.g. meeting minutes, summaries) to show how the process complies with 7.2.1b; OR smolt supplier confirms that government-to-government consultation occurred and obtains documentary evidence. c. Others, please describe	It was communicated during the application processing to start the sites. No traditional and indigenous groups are involved. No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.	N/A	are involved.	
		or others) pieuse describe	It was communicated during the application			
8.23	Indicator: Where relevant, evidence that the farm has undertaken proactive consultation with indigenous communities	a. See results of 8.22a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 8.23 apply to the smolt supplier.	processing to start the sites. No indigenous groups or aboriginal people are present in neighbourhood. Based on 8.2.2 a) the requirements of 8.2.3. do not apply.	N/A	No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Where relevant, obtain documentary evidence that smolt suppliers undertake proactive consultations with indigenous communities.	No consultation is applicable. No traditional and indigenous groups are involved.		ale morea.	
		c. Others, please describe				
		a. Obtain a declaration from the farm's smolt supplier stating	TS FOR OPEN (NET-PEN) PRODUCTION OF SMOLT No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Indicator: Allowance for producing or holding smolt in net pens in	whether the supplier operates in water bodies with native salmonids. b. Request smolt suppliers to identify all water bodies in which				
8.24	water bodies with native salmonids Requirement: None	they operate net pens for producing smolt and from which facilities they sell to the client. c. For any water body identified in 8.24b as a source of smolt	No net-pens, tanks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Open Systems	for the farm, determine if native salmonids are present by doing a literature search or by consulting with a reputable authority. Retain evidence of search results.				
	Indicator: Allowance for producing	d. Others, please describe	No net-pens, tanks only.			
8.25	or holding smolt in net pens in any water body	a. Take steps to ensure that by June 13, 2017 the farm does not source smolt that was produced or held in net pens. b. Others, please describe		N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
		a. For the water body(s) where the supplier produces smolt for the client (see 8.24b), obtain a copy of the most recent	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Indicator: Evidence that carrying capacity (assimilative capacity) of	assessment of assimilative capacity.	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	the freshwater body has been established by a reliable entity [171]	b. Identify which entity was responsible for conducting the assessment (8.26a) and obtain evidence for their reliability. Review the assessment (8.26a) to confirm that it establishes.				
8.26	within the past five years [172, and total biomass in the water body is within the limits established by that study (see Appendix VIII-5 for	a carrying capacity for the water body, it is less than five years	ino net-pens, tariks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	minimum requirements) Requirement: Yes	d. Review information to confirm that the total biomass in the water body is within the limits established in the assessment (8.26a).	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Open Systems	e. If the study in 8.26a is more than two years old and there has been a significant increase in nutrient input to the water body since completion, request evidence that an updated assessment study has been done.	No net-pens, tanks only.			
L		f. Others, please describe				
		a. Obtain documentary evidence to show that smolt suppliers conducted water quality monitoring in compliance with the requirements of Appendix VIII-6.	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Indicator: Maximum baseline total phosphorus concentration of the water body (see Appendix VIII-6)	b. Obtain from smolt suppliers a map with GPS coordinates showing the sampling locations. c. Obtain from smolt suppliers the TP monitoring results for	No net-pens, tanks only. No net-pens, tanks only.			
8.27	Requirement: ≤ 20 μg/l [174]	the past 12 months and calculate the average value at each sampling station. d. Compare results to the baseline TP concentration	No net-pens, tanks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Open Systems	established below (see 8.29) or determined by a regulatory body.	не нес рену, шико отту.			



		e. Confirm that the average value for TP over the last 12	No net-pens, tanks only.	1		
		months did not exceed 20 ug/l at any of the sampling stations nor at the reference station.				
	L. P. A. A. A.	f. Others, please describe				
		Obtain evidence that smolt supplier conducted water quality monitoring in compliance with the requirements (see 8.27a).	No net-pens, tanks only.			
8.28	(at all oxygen monitoring locations described in Appendix VIII-6)	b. Obtain from smolt suppliers the DO monitoring results from all monitoring stations for the past 12 months.	No net-pens, tanks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Requirement: ≥ 50%	c. Review results (8.28b) to confirm that no values were below	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	the minimum percent oxygen saturation. d. Others, please describe				
		 a. Obtain documentary evidence from the supplier stating the trophic status of water body if previously set by a regulator body (if applicable). 	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Indicator: Trophic status classification of water body remains unchanged from baseline (see	b. If the trophic status of the waterbody has not been classified (see 8.29a), obtain evidence from the supplier to show how the supplier determined trophic status based on the concentration of TP.	No net-pens, tanks only.	-		
8.29	Appendix VIII-7) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. As applicable, review results from 8.29b to verify that the supplier accurately assigned a trophic status to the water body in accordance with the table in Appendix VIII-7 and the observed concentration of TP over the past 12 months.	No net-pens, tanks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Using Open Systems	d. Compare the above results (8.29c) to trophic status of the water body as reported for all previous time periods. Verify that there has been no change.	No net-pens, tanks only.	-		
		e. Others, please describe	No got good tools only			
	Indicator: Maximum allowed increase in total phosphorus	Determine the baseline value for TP concentration in the water body using results from either 8.29a or 8.29b as applicable.	No net-pens, tanks only.]		
8.30	concentration in lake from baseline (see Appendix VIII-7)	b. Compare the baseline TP concentration (result from 8.30a) to the average observed TP concentration over the past 12 months (result from 8.27e).	No net-pens, tanks only.	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Requirement. 23%		No. of the second second	_		
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Open Systems	c. Verify that the average observed TP concentration did not increase by more than 25% from baseline TP concentration.	No net-pens, tanks only.			
	Indicator: Allowance for use of	d. Others, please describe	No net-pens, tanks only.			
8.31	aeration systems or other technological means to increase oxygen levels in the water body	a. Obtain a declaration from the farm's smolt supplier stating that the supplier does not use aeration systems or other technological means to increase oxygen levels in the water	, , , ,	N/A	No net-pens, tanks only.	
	Requirement: None	bodies where the supplier operates.				
		b. Others, please describe		<u> </u>		
	Additionally if the sme	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOI of is produced in a closed or semi-closed system (flow through o	R SEMI-CLOSED AND CLOSED PRODUCTION OF SMOL		ded that the following are met [177]:	
	Additionally, if the sine	in is produced in a closed of serial closed system (now through t	<u></u>	The shall be provi	ded that the following are met [177].	
	Indicator: Water quality monitoring matrix completed and submitted to ASC (see Appendix VIII-2)	a. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing that water quality monitoring was conducted at least quarterly (i.e. once every 3 months) over the last 12 months.	No discharge to freshwater			
8.32	Requirement: Yes [177]	b. Obtain water quality monitoring matrix from smolt	No discharge to freshwater	N/A		
		suppliers and review for completeness.		,	No discharge to freshwater	
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems	 Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. 	No discharge to freshwater	-	No discharge to freshwater	
		c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe		-	No discharge to freshwater	
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed	 Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. 	No discharge to freshwater	-	No discharge to freshwater	
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt			No discharge to freshwater	
8.33	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179]	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%,	No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	
8.33	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2)	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation.	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	-		
8.33	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2), d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	-		
8.33	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at Ill times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	-		
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater	
8.33	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at Ill times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	-		
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3)	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater	
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2.	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater	
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of implementation of biosolids	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2. b. Obtain from smolt suppliers a process flow diagram (detailed in Appendix VIII-2) showing how the farm is dealing with biosolids responsibly.	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater	
	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of implementation of biosolids (sludge) Best Management Practices	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2. b. Obtain from smolt suppliers a process flow diagram (detailed in Appendix VIII-2) showing how the farm is dealing	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater	
8.34	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of implementation of biosolids (sludge) Best Management Practices (BMPs) (Appendix VIII-4)	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2. b. Obtain from smolt suppliers a process flow diagram (detailed in Appendix VIII-2) showing how the farm is dealing with biosolids responsibly. c. Obtain a declaration from smolt supplier stating that no biosolids reversible cleaning maintenance, and disposal as	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	
8.34	Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the outflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% [178,179] Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the farm's effluent discharge demonstrate benthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Evidence of implementation of biosolids (sludge) Best Management Practices (BMPs) (Appendix VIII-4) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed	c. Submit the smolt supplier's water quality monitoring matrix to ASC as per Appendix VIII-2 and Appendix VI at least once per year. d. Others, please describe a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation. c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2). d. Others, please describe a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys. b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3). c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge. d. Others, please describe a. Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2). b. Obtain from smolt suppliers a process flow diagram (detailed in Appendix VIII-2) showing how the farm is dealing with biosolids responsibly. c. Obtain a declaration from smolt supplier stating that no biosolids were discharged into natural water bodies in the past 12 months. d. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing monitoring of	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	N/A	No discharge to freshwater No discharge to freshwater	



- 11 Findings

 11.1 DO NOT DELETE ANY COLUMN

 11.2 Columns 8/C/D/E (in black) are automatically populated from the species checklist/audit manual

 11.3 Each NC is raised against a standard indicator or a CAR requirement

 11.4 Use the "sort" function for presenting the list to your liking (e.g. grading, status, closure deadline, etc.)

 Di

11.5 Add new rows as needed 11.6 Adjust the column wide as needed - to show the whole text

NC reference	Indicator	Grade of NC	Description of NC	Evidence	Date of detection	Status	Related VR (#)	Root cause (by client)	Corrective/ preventive actions implemented	Deadline for	Evaluation by CAB (including evidence)	Date request for delay	Justification for delay	Next deadline	Request evaluation by CAB	Date request approved
IA-2017-1	2.1.1		Redox potential at stations outside AZE not >0; C.4-0,2 mV. MOMC- not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017). report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cu1 and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C1.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1	•	received			7,22	
IA-2017-2	2.1.2		MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	MOM-C and ASC report by Akvaplan NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference stations: Cul and Cu2, stations outside AZE: C2, C3 and C4, station inside AZE: C3.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-3	2.1.3			NIVA 29.07.2017 (field work 04.07.2017), report 8985.01, Olex map with 6 sampling points, adapted to site specific bathymetric, production, current, etc. (reference		Open				SA1						
IA-2017-4	2.2.1		Not seen oxygen records for ≥ 6 months and not seen written justification for any missed samples. Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017.		09.11.2017											
IA-2017-5	2.2.2		Not seen oxygen records for ≥ 6 months. Seen record for the period week 25 to 38 in 2017.	All above limits.Not seen record cover	09.11.2017											
IA-2017-6	2.3.1	Minor	Not seen record of percentage of fines in feed from last 3 months. Seen 4 samples in October.	Procedure "Prosedyre for förmottak og lagring" 01.05.2017 describes monthly sampling and testing at feed reception. In the period 14.10 30.10.2017 feed samples showed fines 0,00 - 0,08% (4 samples in October).	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-7	3.1.4	Minor	Sea lice data missing for week 2, 3, 5 and 6, not seen justification.	Procedure "Prosedyre for lustelling" (3.03.2017 states lice count every 7 day 4 water temperature is over 4 degrees Celsius and every 14 day 4 water temperature is below 4 degrees Celsius, lice counting at 20 fish per cage (counting in all cages), etc. Weekly internal meetings regarding lice, e.g. 0.21.1.17, lice status per site (includes Svartgle). Langsyhovden and Dypeide), treatment, effect, etc.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-8	4.7.1		Copper-based treatment are used on nets. According to procedure "Proceedyre for Kontroll ettersyn og renhold a vn ott 19.12.2016 copper treated nets shall not be saked at stap, but taken up and washed at it and. AND seen evidence of washing of nets at land.	for kontroll ettersyn og renhold av not" 19.12.2016 copper treated nets shall not be washed at sea, but taken up and washed at land. Not seen		Open				SA1						
IA-2017-9	4.7.3	Minor	MOM-C not performed at peak biomass (at >75% peak biomass) last production cycle.	Copper-based treatment are used on nets.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-10	5.1.7		In interview site staff were not aware of actual target for reduced mortality.	Veterinary Health Plan dated 21.03.2017 for Dypeide signed Karl F. Ottem includes goal of maximum 6,5% mortality per generation.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-11	6.2.2	Minor	Young workers were worked 7 days in a row.	The procedure for Young workers ID 147 rev. 12, 2017-05-30 is developed. Personal training to be done for each young worker indicating allowed and forbidden works.		Open				SA1						
IA-2017-12	6.5.1	Minor	No Safety drills organised at site over last 12 month.	Documentation is developed and is available in working places.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-13	6.5.2		First aid kits on site are with outdated components.	The procedure for risk assessment No	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-14	6.5.3		The temporary employee have not been introduced with results of risk assessment of 2017-04-04.	List maintained, reference to risk analyses on ITELEX. Last revision if risks took place in 2017-04-04.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						
IA-2017-15	6.5.4			Company level electronic database INTELEX is used to report for all H&S and environmental acidents and near exacidents. Monthly H&S report is generated. Sites have monthly discussions on H&S accidents, incidents and near misses form site and the report.	09.11.2017	Open				SA1						





ASC Audit Report - Traceability

10	Traceability Factor	Description of risk factor if present.	Describe any traceability, segregation, or other systems in place to manage the risk.
certifie produc	essibility of mixing or substitution of ed and non-certified product, including ct of the same or similar appearance or s, produced within the same operation.		No risk of substitution of certified with non- certified product within the unit of certification as all salmon in the farm is within the scope of the ASC SalmonStandard audit.
certifie produc species	essibility of mixing or substitution of ed and non-certified product, including ct of the same or similar appearance or s, present during production, harvest, ort, storage, or processing activities.		No risk of substitution of certified with non- certified product within the unit of certification as all salmon in the farm is within the scope of the ASC SalmonStandard audit. Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage). Only transport from one seasite to the slaughterhouse at the time.
	essibility of subcontractors being used to e, transport, store, or process certified cts.		Wellboat services are subcontracted. Only one, approved wellboat company is used during transhipments of salmon between the site and waiting cages/harvest plant. Biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the company prevent the wellboats from visiting other salmon farms/sites in the same assignment. The possibility for mixture of salmon in waiting cages from salmon from other farm/sites is also prevented by biosecurity legislation and implemented QMS management system and procedures at the site and within the harvesting/processing plant used. There are slaughtered fish from only one waiting cage at a time in the harvest/processing plant Transports are always identifiable on production unit level (cage). All information is kept in electronic system FishTalk and in hard copies.
produc substit	her opportunities where certified ct could potentially be mixed, cuted, or mislabelled with non-certified ct before the point where product		No other possibility for mixing products.

10.5 Detail description of the flow of certified product within the operation and the associated traceability system which allows product to be traced from final sale back to the unit of certification

The company has a robust and well implemented quality system, which covers the whole organization from ova to sales.

All stages of fish live cycle within the scope of this certification standard are traceable. Documents describe a satisfactory control with incoming products, from own freshwater sites and external suppliers, and corresponding documentation of production sites and suppliers. Digital information is handled in FishTalk/Intelex for on-growing phase in seawater and for freshwater stage.

10.6 Traceability Determination:

10.6.1 The traceability and segregation systems in the operation are sufficient to ensure all products identified and sold as certified by the operation originate from the unit of

Yes			
162			



10.6.2 The traceability and segregation systems are not sufficient and a separate chain of custody certification is required for the operation before products can be sold as ASC-certified or can be eligible to carry the ASC logo.

10.6.3 The point from which chain of custody is required to begin.

Products are authorised to enter an ASC Chain of Custody certification at the point where the fish is moved from the wellboat/live fish carrier and delivered direct to the harvest/processing plant. From this point the ASC Salmon Standard certificate stops and the ASC CoC certificate takes over.

The harvest plants is ASC CoC certified (ref. to www.asc-aqua.org where updated information can be found):

Cermag Alsvåg AS (Alsvåg, NORWAY), certificate code ASC-C-00952.

Cermaq Norway AS, avd. slakteri Skutvik (Skutvik, NORWAY), certificate code ASC-C-00951.

10.6.4 Is a separate chain of custody certificate required for the producer?

No, not for the unit of certification.



ASC Audit Report - Closing

12 Evaluation Results

12.1 A report of the results of the audit of the the standard and guidance documents.

The evaluation of the company's compliance to the requirements in the ASC Salmon operation against the specific elements in Standard and all references and findings is described in detail in the report section II Audit template and section IV Audit Report Closing.

The principles where full compliance was found: 1, 7 and 8.

For the rest of the principles, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, full compliance was not found, although most of these were mainly compliant.

The audit hence resulted in 15 Minor category Non-Conformities. Reference is made to ASC Farm certification and Accreditation Requirement 17.4.2 and 17.4.3. As the fish were not at harvest size during the audit, harvest was not overseen by the auditor. Harvest is performed by the company. VR used during audit: VR nr.39 approved 15.09.2014 by ASC on phosphorus release from smolt producer. Rationale for use of VR 39 during audit is that as for accepted VR 39 the smolt producers effluent is seawater not freshwater. VR nr. 179 approved 24.08.16 by ASC for translation of reports into local language (Norwegian). Reports will be accepted in English. VR nr. 97 approved 20.08.2015 by ASC for calculation of PTI based on biomass. If necessary stakeholders can get in touch with DNVGL and we can translate necessary information. VR list and updated documentation for VR can be found on the ASC website: http://www.asc-aqua.org/

12.2 A clear statement on whether or not the audited unit of certification has the capability to consistently meet the objectives of the relevant standard(s).

Dypeide site capability to consistently meet the objectives of the ASC Salmon Standard is expected for the future. At this draft report stage the unit of certification has 15 Minor NCs. The closing or relevant corrective actions plan for Minor NCs has to be approved before certification is granted. Final certification decision will be taken in final report after completion of stakeholder period. The site may be considered compliant and recommended certified only after satisfactory closure or a corrective action plan for Minor non-conformances is implemented by the client and approved by DNV GL.

123 In cases where Biodiversity Environmental Impact Assessment (BEIA) or Participatory Social Impact Assessment (PSIA) is available, it shall be added in full to the audit report. IF these documents

Not applicable.

13 Decision

13.1 Has a certificate been issued? (yes/no)

No, this is the draft report stage.

Not yet compliant. May be considered compliant and recommended certified only after satisfactory closure or a corrective action plan for Minor non-conformances is implemented by the client and approved by DNV GL.

- Final certification decision will be taken in final report after completion of stakeholder period.
- Until final certification decision by DNV GL the applicant is NOT yet certified and can not claim ASC Aquaculture certification status.



13.2 The Eligibility Date (if applicable)	The Eligibility Date will be the date of certification if/when certification is granted. Final certification decision will be taken in final report after completion of stakeholder period.
13,3 Is a separate CoC certificate required for the producer? (yes/no)	No, not for the unit of certification.
13.4 If a certificate has been issued this	
13.4.1 The date of issue and date of expiry of the certificate.	Final certification decision will be taken in final report
13.4.2 The scope of the certificate	Production of Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>).
13.4.3 Instructions to stakeholders that any complaints or objections to the CAB decision are to be subject to the CAB's complaints procedure. This section shall include information on where to review the procedure and where further information on complaints can be found.	Stakeholders can contact DNV GL and/or Lead Auditor as specified in report section I Audit report opening, contact information is also available in notifications received as stakeholder from DNV GL. Information and documents related to contacting or complaints to DNV GL is available at www.dnvgl.com
14 Surveillance	
14.1 Next planned Surveillance	
14.1.1 Planned date	2018 - Specific date not decided at this stage.
14.1.2 Planned site	Dypeide
14.2 Next audit type	
14.2.1 Surveillance 1	SA1 - 2018
14.2.2 Surveillance 2	
14.2.3 Re-certification	
14.2.4 Other (specify type)	



I CAB Request

1.1 NAME OF CAB	1.2 DATE OF SUBMISSION	1.3 CAB CONTACT PERSON	1.4 EMAIL ADDRESS OF CAB CONTACT PERSON
DNV GL - Business Assurance	05.09.2014	Kim-Andre Karlsen / Guro Meldre Pedersen	kim.andre.karlsen@dnvgl.com guro.meldre.pedersen@dnvgl.com

1.5 ASC DOCUMENT REFERENCE

ASC Salmon Standard Version 1.0 June 2012.

Principle 8, Criterion 8.4 Maximum total amount of phosphorus.

1.6 BACKGROUND (PROVIDE FULL EXPLANATION OF THE ISSUE)

Requirement 8.4 of the ASC salmon standard sets a limit to how much phosphorus is discharged from the farm per unit smolt produced. The requirement is set at 5 kg/mt for the first three years from date of publication of the ASC Salmon Standard, dropping to 4 kg/mt thereafter. This requirement falls under section 8 (Requirements for smolt production) that contains the full suite of principles, criteria, indicators and requirements for responsible salmon farming at freshwater smolt sites. Under the rationale for the development of this requirement it is stated that nutrient discharge into the freshwater environment is one topic of concern when evaluating the impacts of smolt production. Phosphorus is used as a reference for water quality in the freshwater environment.

8.4 Maximum total amount of phosphorus released into the environment per metric ton (mt) of fish produced over a 12-month period (see Appendix VIII-1)

5 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period; within three years of publication of the ASC Salmon Standard, 4 kg/mt of fish produced over a 12-month period

Several sites across Norway have been audited according to the ASC salmon standard. Compliance with requirement 8.4 has not been possible and minor NC has been identified as P levels in wastewater are above the limit of 5 kg/mt. In this VR we argue that such limit should be applicable only when wastewater from smolt facilities is discharged into a freshwater environment but not when wastewater is discharged directly into a marine environment which is the case of smolt facilities in Norway. Phosphorus has been clearly identified as a key growth-limiting nutrient in freshwater environment (Schindler 1977, OECD 1982) and therefore limiting its release into freshwater is an important action to limit eutrophication. The responses of freshwater environments to nutrient enrichment are well documented for most regions in the world allowing the possibility to set limits to phosphorus release. However, knowledge on marine coastal eutrophication is limited and the controls of eutrophication in freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems have been recognized as different (Smith, 2003). In fact, in coastal marine environments, nitrogen (N) has been recognized as the major cause of eutrophication (Howarth and Marino, 2006).

As noted on page 23 of the ASC salmon standard the SAD technical group has recognized that the effects of nutrient loading into costal environments still need to be established and therefore no specific limits on N or P release into the marine environment have been set: "The SAD technical working group on nutrient loading identified the potential link between nutrients around salmon farms and harmful algal blooms as one that had yet to be established but around which there remained some uncertainty and for which there was an intuitive concern around the effect of the cumulative anthropogenic nutrient load into coastal waters. The group noted a shortage of field studies to validate hypotheses from lab-based work."

Howarth RW and Marino R (2006). Nitrogen as the limiting nutrient for eutrophication in coastal marine ecosystems: evolving views over three decades. Limnol. Oceanogr., 51, 364–376

OECD (1982): Eutrophication of waters: Monitoring, assessment and control. Organisation for Economic and Cooperative Development, Paris, France

Schindler DW (1977): Evolution of phosphorus limitation in lakes. Science 195, 260-262



1.7 RECOMMENDED ACTION / DECISION

DNV GL recommends that ASC approves this VR request for the upcoming ASC Audit at Marine Harvest Site Skipningsdalen 22.09 - 26.09.2014 in Norway, and to apply the limits set under requirement 8.4 to smolt facilities that discharge wastewater into freshwater only.

II ASC Determination

2.1 STATUS	2.2 Date of the ASC Determination			
[X] Closed	15 September 2014			
2.2. ACC D				

2.3 ASC DETERMINATION ON VARIANCE REQUEST

Approved

2.4 ASC INTERPRETATION

Although the ASC has a different view on the availability of studies on the subject, we do agree with the fact that in the current version of the ASC Salmon standard discharging in a marine environment is not addressed in a binding manner.

FYI: The ASC Standards will be reviewed periodically (at a minimum once per 5 years) and the criteria/requirement for this issue may change.



FORM 1 - Request for Interpretation or Variance - ASC

This form is for the submission of requests by CABs to the ASC to request interpretations of the ASC normative requirements and/or requests for variance from specific normative requirements.

I - CAB Request

1.1 Name of CAB	1.2 Date of Submission	1.3 CAB Contact Person	1.4 Email Address of CAB Contact Person
Food Certification Scotland International	17/07/15	Matthew James	Matthew.James@acoura.com

1.5 ASC Document Reference

Criteria 5.2.5

Indicator: Maximum farm level cumulative parasiticide treatment index (PTI) score as calculated according to the formula in Appendix VII

Requirement: PTI score ≤ 13

Indicator Compliance Criteria

1.6 Background (Provide full explanation of the issue)

The PTI score is aimed at reducing the amount of sealice medication used on a site in order to keep well within safe limits that will not harm the environment and sensitive wild species.

With reference to the in-feed therapeutant emamectin benzoate (EMBZ), within the Scottish regulatory framework, SEPA have modelled a Maximum Treatment Quantity (MTQ) allowed within a 7 day period for each site. This defines a single treatment of a whole site at maximum standing biomass using a standard recommended dose of EMBZ.

Therefore if 1x MTQ represents a single standard dose of a whole site at full biomass, it follows that an amount of product used to treat a site at half biomass should count 50% of this, and a simple ratio of Treatment Quantity (TQ): MTQ should be used to determine a fraction of a treatment. This encourages farms to use Slice at times when the biomass on a site is lower, and therefore discharge less therapeutant into the environment.

Calculation Example from real treatment data: Slice used shortly after smolt input with a TQ of 12% of MTQ and again later in the cycle with a TQ of 23% of MTQ and for a 3rd time at 88% of MTQ. Total amount of EMBZ discharged = 1.0766kg

Proposed PTI calculation:

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 0.12 = 0.384$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 0.23 = 1.472$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 0.88 = 5.2$

Total = 7.056

This is far more desirable than using the product in the second half of the cycle when the farm will already consistently be at maximum biomass and a full MTQ amount will be used on each occasion, discharging 2.625kg of EMBZ during the cycle, more than double the amount in the example above.

PTI calculation:

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1 = 3.2$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1 = 6.4$

 $4 \times 0.8 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1 = 6.4$

Total = 16





Therefore using a fraction of the PTI element for each treatment at lower biomasses encourages more efficient use of the product. It is also well known that good sealice control is required especially at the outset of a cycle to prevent a significant population of sealice from gaining momentum. Slice is certainly most effective when used to prevent a settlement from becoming established in the first place and the PTI scoring should reward a farm for using the product early and penalise a farm for using it later.

1.7 Recommended Action/Decision

To use TQ:MTQ to determine a fraction of a Slice (EMBZ) treatment and apply this fraction in determining the overall PTI score.

II - ASC Determination

2.1 Status	2.2 Date of the ASC Determination
	20/08/2015

2.3 ASC Determination of Variance Request

The ASC committee agrees to approve the VR therefore ASC grants the VR.

2.4 ASC Interpretation

This is an innovative approach for the sea lice management and we support that ASC standards should help to encourage innovation to solve problems. Therefore under the condition of publicizing this fact (more than just the requirement to have the VR on our website), we approve this VR. We have already asked the farm to allow us to make their findings public in one of our public updates thus encouraging other farms to follow their example.

(Two documents regarding the sea lice management were received from Marine Harvest Scotland (by Catarina) on 20/08/2015 - Saved under the farm file)



I CAB Request

1.1 NAME OF	1.2 DATE OF	1.3 CAB CONTACT	1.4 EMAIL ADDRESS OF
CAB	SUBMISSION	PERSON	CAB CONTACT PERSON
DNV GL	8. April 2016	Kim Andre	Kim.Andre.Karlsen@dnvgl.com
Business		Karlsen	Guro.Meldre.Pedersen@dnvgl.com
Assurance		 Guro Meldre 	Sander.Buijs@dnvgl.com
Norway AS		Pedersen	
		 Sander Buijs 	

1.5 ASC DOCUMENT REFERENCE

ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements v1

Annex C – Aquaculture Audit Report Requirements

C2: Audit and surveillance reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the aquaculture operation is located.

ASC Farm Certification and Accreditation Requirements v2

Annex C – Aquaculture Audit Report Requirements

C1. Audit reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the operation is located.

Audit notification: 17.2.4.2 The notice shall be in the local language(s) and English.

1.6 BACKGROUND (PROVIDE FULL EXPLANATION OF THE ISSUE)

The translation of audit reports is a significant cost to the ASC farm certification process and implementation of CAR v2 should take a pragmatic approach adapted to the stakeholders' normal language competences in the area where the candidate site for ASC farm certification is situated.

With the transfer to ASC CAR v2, DNV GL will implement the standard audit report template as required. The general public competence in the English language is high in Scandinavia. DNV GL therefore seeks a variation to the above ASC CAR paragraphs for audits conducted at operations located in Scandinavia to:

- Allow the Audit report in its entirety to be published only in the English version.
- Allow the Audit notification to be published only in the English version.

This variation should not in any way jeopardize the integrity of the ASC programme or the access for stakeholders to relevant information. Any requests from stakeholders to make details of information available in the local language will be fulfilled.

Experience with other schemes including extended stakeholder involvement and broader public engagement than ASC farm, such as MSC Fisheries, has demonstrated that publishing of reports in only the English language has not been an obstacle to stakeholder dialogue or comments.

1.7 Recommended action / decision

DNV GL recommends a variation to the above ASC CAR clauses to allow Audit notifications and Audit reports for audits at operations located in Scandinavia to be published only in English.



II ASC Determination

2.1 STATUS	2.2 DATE OF THE ASC DETERMINATION					
X□Closed	24/08/2016					
2.3 ASC DETERMINATI	ON ON VARIANCE REQUEST					
This VR is approved.	This VR is approved.					

2.4 ASC INTERPRETATION

It is a key requirement under the ASC Certification and Accreditation Requirements v1.0 and v2.0 to have audit reports available in both English and the local language.

Given the fact that all Scandinavian countries (Sweden, Denmark, Norway) are rated as "very high" (resp. position 1,3,4) in the English Proficiency Index (http://www.ef.nl/epi/) it can safely be assumed that English understanding is sufficient in order to understand the content of an ASC audit report. Based on this, this VR is approved.